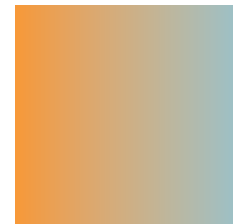
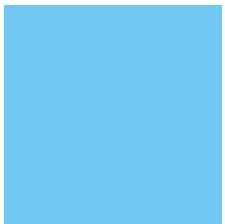




# APPROVED SERVICES JUSTIFICATIONS



**ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY  
FISCAL YEAR 2023-24**

**EQUITABLE, RELIABLE, AND BALANCED TRANSPORTATION  
FINANCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY AND RESILIENCE  
ORGANIZATIONAL EXCELLENCE, LEADERSHIP, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**





**FISCAL YEAR 2023-24  
LINE ITEM CONTROLLED SERVICES  
JUSTIFICATIONS**

Darrell E. Johnson  
Chief Executive Officer

Andrew Oftelie  
Chief Financial Officer

Prepared by: Finance and Administration Division

**This page is intentionally blank.**



**Measure M2 Program..... 1**

**Transit Program ..... 69**

**Bus Program ..... 69**

**Regional Rail Program..... 97**

**Local Rail Program ..... 113**

**Express Lanes Program ..... 121**

**Motorist Services ..... 139**

**Administration ..... 145**

**This page is intentionally blank.**



## Measure M2 Program

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Environmental Mitigation</b>					
<b>Clean-up Highway/Street Runoff (Project X)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Cleanup Program (ECP) Tier 1 and 2 Fundi	75,000	7
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Technical Review and Support	35,000	7
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)	10,000	7
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	12,750	8
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Cleanup Program Support	50,000	8
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Support Services	35,000	8
<b>Freeway Environmental Mitigation</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Preserves Fire Management Plan	35,000	9
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Construction Management Services	100,000	9
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Land Survey Support	120,000	9
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Unforeseen Env. Mitigation Program Preserves & Restoration	200,000	10
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)	5,000	10
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Regulatory Support	120,000	10
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Bio Monitoring	160,000	11
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Maintenance	220,000	11
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Private Patrol	85,000	11
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	12,750	12
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Orange County Sheriff Mounted Unit	50,000	12
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Environmental Mitigation Program Outreach	45,000	12
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 EMP Trabuco Rose Gully Repair (construction)	1,250,000	13
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	OCTA Preserve Resource Management Plans	150,000	13
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program-North Coal Canyon Re	7,716	13
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Env. Mitigation Program - Chino Hills State Park Restorati	17,435	14
<b>Freeways</b>					
<b>I-405, SR-73 to I-605 (Project K)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	Consultant Services	225,000	15
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Permit Application Review	15,000	15
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Cost-to-Cure Work	150,000	15
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	3,465,000	16
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-405 Improvement Outreach	375,000	16
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	I-405 Improvement Land Maintenance	120,000	17
<b>I-5, El Toro Road Interchange (Project D)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	El Toro Interchange - Public Outreach	200,000	17



# Measure M2 Program

## Measure M2 Program

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Freeways</b>					
<b>I-5, El Toro Road Interchange (Project D)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	500,000	17
<b>I-5, I-405 to SR-55 (Project B)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	I-5 Widening Design	2,000,000	18
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	I-5 Widening Design	1,800,000	18
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Planning and Programming Consultant	20,000	18
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Regional Programming Support	67,000	19
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening Design	500,000	19
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	100,000	20
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening Design	750,000	20
<b>I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	I-5 Widening	800,000	20
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	I-5 Widening	400,000	21
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	I-5 Widening Right-of-Way	600,000	21
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening	250,000	21
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening Outreach	80,000	22
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening	250,000	22
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening Outreach	80,000	23
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening	250,000	23
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-5 Widening Outreach	80,000	24
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	24
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	25
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	25
<b>I-605, Katella Ave. Interchange (Project M)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	I-605 Interchange	257,000	25
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-605 Interchange Outreach	150,000	26
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-605 Interchange Design	200,000	26
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	I-605 Interchange	250,000	26
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	27
<b>SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	SR-55 Improvements Design Services	1,000,000	27
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	SR-55 Improvements Cooperative Agreements	325,000	28
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-55 Improvements Design Services	250,000	28
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	850,000	29





## Measure M2 Program

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Freeways</b>					
<b>SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-55 Improvements Outreach	350,000	29
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-55 Improvements Design	500,000	29
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-55 Improvements Cooperative Agreements	10,000	30
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	50,000	30
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	160,000	30
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	31
<b>SR-57, Orangewood Ave. to Katella Ave. (Project G)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-57 Improvements Design	600,000	31
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-57 Improvements Outreach	80,000	31
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	State Route 57 PSR/PDS from Lamberts Road to Tonner Cany	50,000	32
<b>SR-91, SR-241 to SR-71 (Project J)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)	10,500	32
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	17,000	32
<b>SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	Measure M II	515,000	33
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	SR-91, La Palma Avenue to SR-55 - Right-of-Way Support Serv	490,177	33
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	Measure M II	500,000	33
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	SR-91, SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue - Right-of-Way Support Serv	430,000	34
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	Measure M II	100,000	34
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)	10,500	34
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	17,000	35
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Design Services	500,000	35
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	96,000	35
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Measure M II	162,935	36
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	100,000	36
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	96,000	36
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Measure M II	189,000	37
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	100,000	37
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR91-La Palma to SR-55 Design	1,750,000	38
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing	65,000	38
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach	96,000	38
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Measure M II	463,000	39
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Management Support Services	50,000	39



# Measure M2 Program

## Measure M2 Program

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Freeways</b>					
<b>SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	SR-91 Eastbound Design	500,000	40
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming and Analysis	40,000	40
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	40
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	41
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Measure M II	50,000	41
<b>M2 Administration</b>					
<b>Local Transportation Authority (LTA) - California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	CDTFA Fees	4,569,901	42
<b>Measure M2 Administration</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7512	General On-Call Auditing Services	100,000	42
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7512	Annual Financial and Compliance Audits	235,125	42
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7515	Measure M II	720,750	43
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Traffic Simulation Technical Support	250,000	43
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	On-Call Measure M2 Strategic Advisory	150,000	43
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Orange County Transportation Authority Modeling Support	100,000	44
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach	120,000	46
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Development of Website Tools and Enhancements	110,000	44
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Planning and Programming Consultant	30,000	44
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing	60,000	45
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Measure M2 Technical Studies	100,000	45
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Ten Year Review	400,000	46
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Market Research	100,000	46
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Geographic Information System	240,000	47
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	GIS Transit O-D Survey 2023	400,000	47
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Economic Advisory Services for Taxable Sales and Other Forec	64,250	47
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Center for Demographic Research	410,000	48
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Financial Advisory Fees	57,000	48
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Rebate Report	460	48
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Consultant	10,000	49
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Market Conditions Analysis	15,000	49
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	OCTAM Regional Transit Model Data	65,000	49
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming and Analysis	50,000	50
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Federal Transit Administration Strategic Advisor	50,000	50



Measure M2 Program					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>M2 Administration</b>					
<b>Measure M2 Administration</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Regional Capacity Program	80,000	50
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	OC Fundtracker	185,000	51
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7629	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Grand Jurors Association Cons	10,000	51
<b>M2 Transit</b>					
<b>Community-Based Transit Circulator (Project V)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming Technical Support	100,000	52
<b>Regional Rail Project Support (Project R)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	35,000	52
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Regional Programming Support	33,000	52
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Retain Professional Services To Provide General Engineering	110,000	53
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	PMC Services for Regional Rail	1,600,000	53
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Rail General Environmental Support	2,000	55
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing	50,000	53
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env.)	5,000	54
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	100,000	54
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	12,750	55
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming and Analysis	45,000	55
<b>Safe Transit Stops (Project W)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Technical Review and Support	5,000	56
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming Technical Support	15,000	56
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Support Services	5,000	56
<b>Transit Extensions to Metrolink (Project S)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Orange County Transportation Authority Modeling Support	150,000	57
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming and Analysis	25,000	57
<b>Streets and Roads</b>					
<b>Local Fair Share (Project Q)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Countywide Pavement Condition Assessment	115,000	58
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	On-call Services for Pavement Control	70,000	58
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Pavement Software Training	70,000	58
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Pavement Management Plan Consultant Service	5,000	59
<b>Regional Capacity Program (Project O)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Program Technical Support	65,000	59
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Technical Review and Support	45,000	59



# Measure M2 Program

## Measure M2 Program

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Streets and Roads</b>					
<b>Regional Capacity Program (Project O)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Planning and Programming Consultant	10,000	60
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Support Services	45,000	60
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Comprehensive Transportation Funding Program Review	100,000	60
<b>Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Construction Management Services	660,000	61
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Program Technical Support	30,000	61
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Technical Review and Support	35,000	61
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Signal Synchronization Pilot	25,000	62
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Planning and Programming Consultant	15,000	62
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing	25,000	62
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Signal Synchronization Training	125,000	63
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Signal Synchronization Services	60,000	63
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Connected Vehicle Report	150,000	63
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Project Oversight and Technical Services	425,000	64
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	M2 Signal Synchronization	6,260,000	64
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Engineering Support Services	35,000	64
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Programming and Analysis	20,000	65
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Signal Synchronization Baseline	15,000,000	65
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Coordinated Public Transit	2,000,000	65
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Transit Corridor Studies	4,300,000	66
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Transit Corridor Studies	3,690,000	66
<b>Subtotal Services - Measure M2 Program</b>				<b>\$ 72,008,000</b>	



## Environmental Mitigation

### Clean-up Highway/Street Runoff (Project X)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Cleanup Program (ECP) Tier 1 and 2 Funding Program Assessment</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-MX001-0B9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00268	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Professional services will be needed to assess the M2 Environmental Cleanup Program (ECP) Tier 1 and Tier 2 funding program.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Technical Review and Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-MX001-0RL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00269	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Engineering Support A - Project X payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support A" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for expiring Agreement No. C-1-3385.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-MX001-0XB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00270	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General Environmental Support for Transit, Rail, environmental programs, Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP), and highways.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes



# Measure M2 Program

## Environmental Mitigation

### Clean-up Highway/Street Runoff (Project X)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-MX001-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00271	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,750
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,750</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

General Environmental Support for rail, transit, environmental programs, and highway projects.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Cleanup Program Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-MX001-P5G	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00272	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultant will assist in monitoring the effectiveness of funded Tier 1 and Tier 2 projects, and support evaluation of candidate projects. Projects will be analyzed to estimate the effectiveness in improving water quality and/or volume of water save and/or diverted.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-MX001-TDV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00273	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Engineering Support B - Project X payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support B" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement is to be issued for additional support. A second consultant is necessary for timely M2 final project report review and CTFP application review, which ensures local jurisdictions adhere to technical project implementation requirements outlined in the CTFP Guidelines prior to M2 grant payments being disbursed or grant awards being programmed by OCTA. Additional engineering review support is imperative to continue issuing CTFP project payments and calls for projects to local jurisdictions while safeguarding taxpayer dollars.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Environmental Mitigation

### Freeway Environmental Mitigation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Preserves Fire Management Plan</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-07Q	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00229	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Prepare Fire Management Plans for the seven OCTA conservation properties in compliance with the OCTA Conservation Plan. This is required as part of the OCTA Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Construction Management Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0F3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00230	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Construction management support services for the Trabuco Rose Gully Project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Land Survey Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0P0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00231	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Complete land surveys and preliminary title searches for the M2 Environmental Mitigation Program (EMP) Preserves. The consultant will conduct land surveys, where needed, and prepare the necessary technical documents for the ultimate transfer of the Preserves to a permanent land manage.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Environmental Mitigation

### Freeway Environmental Mitigation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Unforeseen Env. Mitigation Program Preserves &amp; Restoration Project Needs</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0X7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00232	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Unforeseen Environmental Mitigation Program Preserves & Restoration Project Needs and unforeseen circumstances (Fires, Flood, Erosion Control, etc.) to accommodate anything above usual preserve maintenance activities.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0XB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00233	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General environmental support for various environmental mitigation projects, including the 2020 Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP), Environmental Mitigation Program (EMP) and Rail and Transit Projects.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Regulatory Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0YM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00234	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant services to assist staff with reviewing freeway project permitting and related technical reports as needed, including preserve permitting and review of restoration annual reports. Services will also include archaeological monitoring and assistance with the transfer of the Preserves to long-term land managers.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No





## Environmental Mitigation

### Freeway Environmental Mitigation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Bio Monitoring</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0YP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00235	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$160,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$160,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Bio Monitoring. Services include routine biological and focused surveys for rare and endangered species. This is a requirement of the OCTA Conservation Plan to ensure the OCTA preserves are managed appropriately. Deliverables include monitoring reports on a routine basis (changes based on season) and annual monitoring reports.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Maintenance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0YQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00236	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$220,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$220,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Provide interim land management maintenance activities for the Measure M2 preserves. Duties include weed abatement, tree trimming, trash removal, signage, road maintenance, fuel modification, limited native plant installation, and potential emergency response for natural disasters.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Private Patrol</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-0YR	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00237	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$85,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$85,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Services are needed to conduct routine patrol checks on OCTA Preserves in order to prevent trespassers and illegal activities. Services will consist of roving patrols to deter potential crimes in progress and various trespassers as patrol checks of main accessgates. Private patrol is also required to escort OCTA field staff.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Environmental Mitigation

### Freeway Environmental Mitigation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00238	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,750
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,750</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

General Environmental Support for rail, transit, Environmental Programs, and Highways projects.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Orange County Sheriff Mounted Unit</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-NAA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00239	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The annual cost to deploy Orange County Sheriff Deputies (Mounted Enforcement Unit) to patrol the OCTA Preserves for five years. They will coordinate and supplement the OCTA private patrol contractor to get to trails and locations not accessible by vehicles on the preserves via horseback.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Environmental Mitigation Program Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-SGA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00240	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$45,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

These funds have been designated to continue consultant services to perform public outreach related to the Freeway Environmental Mitigation Program. The objective of the outreach is to inform target audiences about the Mitigation Program need, status, schedule and benefits. The primary focus is to promote awareness and to support OCTA's outreach activities, with tasks including coordinating public meetings, 12 hikes and equestrian ride tours, educational activities, Speakers Bureau efforts, and outreach materials and communications. The consultant would also coordinate all printed materials, projects boards, and web and social media content. The contract is time and expense and \$90,000 through October 2024. Approximately \$45,000 will be spent in FY 2022-23.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Outreach

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Environmental Mitigation

### Freeway Environmental Mitigation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 EMP Trabuco Rose Gully Repair (construction)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-TCQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00241	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Construction contractors needed repairs to a gully on the Trabuco Rose Preserve. This work will be a continuation of the gully repair work that was completed in Spring 2021. As the final design is at 95% of completion, the budget reflects the true cost needed for this project in the next fiscal year. The work is needed to secure an existing access road, reduce sedimentation, and help stabilize native habitats.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OCTA Preserve Resource Management Plans</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX001-TGQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00242	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

New consultant services will be needed to help maintain the existing M2 Environmental Mitigation Program by updating the Resource Management Plans (RMPs) that was originally in 2016 for all of OCTA's M2 Preserves. The Preserves have specific RMPs developed in 2017 to guide the management activities for each preserve. Most RMPs are set to be reviewed every five years to determine if revisions are needed. Services described in the RMPs include various items for regular maintenance and monitoring to support existing operational infrastructure and land management. Revisions to the RMPs will include updating the Preserve names, updating the goals and objectives, and incorporating the new fire management plans.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Environmental Mitigation Program-North Coal Canyon Restoration Project</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX002-0YA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00243	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,716
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,716</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

North Coal Canyon is a part of Chino Hills State Park, located at the intersection of Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties, and encompasses more than 14,500 acres. The proposed restoration project at this location will enhance and restore 5.5 acres of coastal sage scrub on the north side of SR-91. The restoration site is in the Santa Ana watershed, within 200 feet of the current river channel.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Environmental Mitigation

### Freeway Environmental Mitigation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Env. Mitigation Program - Chino Hills State Park Restoration Project</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FX002-0YH	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00244	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$17,435
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$17,435</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Chino Hills State Park is located at the intersection of Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties and encompasses over 14,500 acres. The proposed restoration project at this location will enhance and restore 11 acres of cactus scrub on the slope overlooking Yorba Lina at the junction of Southridge Trail and Diemer Trail. This site is part of a larger 53-acre mitigation area and has been identified as a prime biological resource.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



## Freeways

### I-405, SR-73 to I-605 (Project K)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FK101-TZF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00168	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$225,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for subconsultant (OPC), to provide right-of-way (ROW) support services for the design and construction of the general purpose lanes for the I-405 - SR-55 to I-605 project. The project will add new lanes, improve interchanges, and widen local overcrossings to the San Diego Freeway from SR-73 in Costa Mesa to the an Gabriel River Freeway (Interstate 605) near the Orange County/Los Angeles County border.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Permit Application Review</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FK101-0I3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00222	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with annual permit fees from the State Water Resource Control Board (SWRCB) and unforeseen Montecito Channel construction changes with Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Cost-to-Cure Work</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FK101-0XE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00223	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with a cooperative agreement with the Navy for cost in-kind improvement work, the environmental and design services for the I-405 - SR-55 to I-605 project. The project will add new lanes, improve interchanges, and widen local overcrossings to the San Diego Freeway from SR-73 in Costa Mesa to the San Gabriel River Freeway (Interstate 605) near the Orange County/Los Angeles County border.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### I-405, SR-73 to I-605 (Project K)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FK101-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00224	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,465,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,465,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for a consultant to provide staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage design and construction of the general purpose lanes of the I-405 - SR-55 to I-605 project. The project will add new lanes, improve interchanges, and widen local overcrossings to the San Diego Freeway from SR-73 in Costa Mesa to the San Gabriel River Freeway (Interstate 605) near the Orange County/Los Angeles County border. More specifically, the project will add one general purpose lane and one express lane in each direction; the new express lane and existing high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane would be operated as a two-lane express facility in each direction.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-405 Improvement Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FK101-N31	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00225	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$375,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$375,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for the 405 Improvement Project's Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC), which proactively provides information about the 405 Improvement Project (OC Go Project K and the 405 Express Lanes) via written, visual and digital communication. The project will add new lanes, improve interchanges, and widen local overcrossings to the San Diego Freeway from SR-73 in Costa Mesa to the San Gabriel River Freeway (Interstate 605) near the Orange County/Los Angeles County border. More specifically, the project will add one general purpose lane and one express lane in each direction; the new express lane and existing high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane would be operated as a two-lane express facility in each direction.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**Freeways**

**I-405, SR-73 to I-605 (Project K)**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-405 Improvement Land Maintenance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FK101-SKQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00339	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The budget request is for excess land maintenance for the I-405 - SR-55 to I-605 project. The project will add new lanes, improve interchanges, and widen local overcrossings to the San Diego Freeway from SR-73 in Costa Mesa to the an Gabriel River Freeway (Interstate 605) near the Orange County/Los Angeles County border.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Right of way

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

**I-5, El Toro Road Interchange (Project D)**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>El Toro Interchange - Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FD102-0IA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00195	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Develop and implement proactive and comprehensive public outreach program during the project's ongoing environmental phase. Major deliverables will include outreach plan, community updates, development of computer generated depictions of potential build alternatives, hosting of public information or public scoping meeting(s), hosting of public hearings, development of presentations and all associated content and collateral. Outreach will be conducted to Home Owners Associations, residential communities, businesses, cities and community-based organizations. Outreach program will consider diversity, equity and inclusion.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FD102-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00194	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The budget request is for a cooperative agreement with Caltrans for additional environmental services for the I-5 - El Toro Road interchange project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Engineering

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### I-5, I-405 to SR-55 (Project B)

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening Design			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FB102-10C	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00155	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item supports internal right-of-way (ROW) services, including utilities, for the I-5 - I-405 to Yale Ave project. This project will add one general-purpose lane in both directions of the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) from I-405 to Yale in the City of Irvine to implement a continuous access high occupancy vehicle (HOV) ingress/egress configuration, and provide standard traffic lanes and shoulder widths where possible. Additional features of the project include improvements to three interchanges, add new auxiliary lanes and re-establish new ones within the project limits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening Design			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FB103-10D	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00156	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,800,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,800,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for right-of-way support services for the I-5 - Yale Ave to SR-55 project. This project will add one general-purpose lane in both directions of the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) from Yale to SR-55 in the Cities of Irvine and Tustin, implement a continuous access high occupancy vehicle (HOV) ingress/egress configuration, and provide standard traffic lanes and shoulder widths where possible. ROW Appraisals will be starting in July 2023.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Planning and Programming Consultant			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FB001-0ZI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00181	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Programming Cost Analysis and Funding Needs Consultant - New consultant to support clarifying estimates for M2 Freeway projects seeking external funds.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## Freeways

### I-5, I-405 to SR-55 (Project B)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Regional Programming Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FB001-P2J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00182	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$67,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$67,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The programming consultant will provide support to prepare the State Transportation Improvement Program and to support air quality analysis required for grant programs that will bring external funds to support freeway program projects. The time and expense agreement is already in place.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-5 Widening Design</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FB102-10C	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00183	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

Funding: 0017-6110-FB102-YNJ      FY22 SB1 LPP      250,000

**Total Funded: 250,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item supports costs associated with changes during the preparation of design plans, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) consultant service for the I-5 - I-405 to Yale Ave project. This project will add one general-purpose lane in both directions of the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) from I-405 to Yale in the City of Irvine, implement a continuous access high occupancy vehicle (HOV) ingress/egress configuration, and provide standard traffic lanes and shoulder widths where possible. Additional features of the project include improvements to three interchanges, add new auxiliary lanes and re-establish new ones within the project limits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### I-5, I-405 to SR-55 (Project B)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FB102-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00184	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with program management consultant to provide staff assistance and technical expertise to manage the I-5 - I-405 to Yale Ave project. This project will add one general-purpose lane in both directions of the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) from I-405 to Yale in the City of Irvine, implement a continuous access high occupancy vehicle (HOV) ingress/egress configuration, and provide standard traffic lanes and shoulder widths where possible.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-5 Widening Design</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FB103-10D	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00185	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$750,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget is for consultant design consultant support service for the I-5 - Yale Ave to SR-55 project. This project will add one general-purpose lane in both directions of the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) from Yale to SR-55 in the Cities of Irvine and Tustin, implement a continuous access high occupancy vehicle (HOV) ingress/egress configuration, and provide standard traffic lanes and shoulder widths where possible.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

### I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-5 Widening</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FC102-06W	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00157	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$800,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$800,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item provides right-of-way (ROW) support for the I-5 - SR-73 to Oso Parkway project. This project (Segment 1) will widen I-5 in each direction between SR-73 and Oso Creek to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in the Laguna Niguel, Mission Viejo, and Laguna Hills areas. The project will add one general purpose lane in each direction, reconstruct Avery Parkway interchanges, and add auxiliary lanes where needed.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of Way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**Freeways**

**I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)**

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FC106-06W	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00158	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$400,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will provide right-of-way (ROW) support for the I-5 - Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road project. This project (Segment 3) will widen I-5 in each direction between Alicia Parkway and El Toro Road to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Laguna Hills and Lake Forest areas.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Right of Way

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening Right-of-Way			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FC106-102	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00159	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$600,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This budget is for an existing Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans. Scope of work includes acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title, escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, and real estate property services for the I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road segment. The budget request is for costs associated with these services.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Right of Way

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FC102-06W	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00186	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item provides design support services during the construction phase of the I-5 - SR-73 to Oso Parkway project. This project (Segment 1) will widen I-5 in each direction between SR-73 and Oso Creek to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in the Laguna Niguel, Mission Viejo, and Laguna Hills areas.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Engineering

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening Outreach			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FC102-TKH	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00187	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item will implement proactive and comprehensive public outreach program to during the FY 23/24 construction year. Major deliverables will include, but not be limited to, virtual community meetings held to provide overall and localized project updates, development and implementation of social media communications/boosted posts/ads, canvassing of informational fliers, replying to constituent inquires and complaints, serving as liaison between the construction team and the public/stakeholders, preparation of communications, attending segment meetings, traffic coordination meetings, special task meetings, and Public Awareness Campaign meetings.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FC105-06W	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00188	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The line item supports design services for the I-5 - Oso Pkwy to Alicia Pkwy project. This project (Segment 2) will widen I-5 in each direction between Oso Creek and Alicia Parkway to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Mission Viejo, Laguna Hills, and Lake Forest areas.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**Freeways**

**I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)**

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening Outreach			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FC105-TKH	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00189	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The line item provides public outreach services for the I-5 - Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway project. This project (Segment 2) will widen I-5 in each direction between Oso Creek and Alicia Parkway to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Mission Viejo, Laguna Hills, and Lake Forest areas. Implement proactive and comprehensive public outreach program to during the FY 23/24 construction year. Major deliverables will include, but not be limited to, virtual community meetings held to provide overall and localized project updates, development and implementation of social media communications/boosted posts/ads, canvassing of informational fliers, replying to constituent inquires and complaints, serving as liaison between the construction team and the public/stakeholders, preparation of communications, attending segment PDT meetings, traffic coordination meetings, special task meetings and Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) meetings.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FC106-06W	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00190	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item will provide design support services for the I-5 - Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road project. This project (Segment 3) will widen I-5 in each direction between Alicia Parkway and El Toro Road to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Laguna Hills, and Lake Forest areas.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)

<b>Description:</b>	I-5 Widening Outreach			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FC106-TKH	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00192	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item will provide public outreach for the I-5 - Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road project. This project (Segment 3) will widen I-5 in each direction between Alicia Parkway and El Toro Road to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Laguna Hills, and Lake Forest areas. Implement proactive and comprehensive public outreach program during the FY 23/24 construction year. Major deliverables will include, but not be limited to, virtual community meetings held to provide overall and localized project updates, development and implementation of social media communications/boosted posts/ads, canvassing of informational fliers, replying to constituent inquires and complaints, serving as liaison between the construction team and the public/stakeholders, preparation of communications, attending segment PDT meetings, traffic coordination meetings, special task meetings, and Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) meetings.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FC102-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00331	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item provides support for costs associated with excess land maintenance services during the construction phase of the I-5 - SR-73 to Oso Parkway project. This project (Segment 1) will widen I-5 in each direction between SR-73 and Oso Creek to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in the Laguna Niguel, Mission Viejo, and Laguna Hills areas.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Freeways

### I-5, SR-73 to El Toro Road (Project C)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FC105-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00332	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The line item provides excess land maintenance services for the I-5 - Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway project. This project (Segment 2) will widen I-5 in each direction between Oso Creek and Alicia Parkway to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Mission Viejo, Laguna Hills, and Lake Forest areas.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FC106-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00333	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item will support excess land maintenance services for the I-5 - Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road project. This project (Segment 3) will widen I-5 in each direction between Alicia Parkway and El Toro Road to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Laguna Hills and Lake Forest areas.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

### I-605, Katella Ave. Interchange (Project M)

<b>Description:</b>	I-605 Interchange			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FM003-1O5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00169	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$257,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$257,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with a cooperative agreement with Caltrans for right-of-way (ROW) support services for the I-605 / Katella Avenue interchange project. The project will reconfigure northbound ramp termini, add a second lane to northbound off-ramp at mainline, modify the southbound loop off-ramp join at Katella Avenue, and modify lane configurations on eastbound and westbound Katella Avenue between Coyote Creek Channel and Civic Center Drive. The project will also improve freeway access and arterial connections, improve interchange traffic operations, enhance safety, and improve pedestrian and bicycle facilities within the project limits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### I-605, Katella Ave. Interchange (Project M)

<b>Description:</b>	I-605 Interchange Outreach			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FM003-0ID	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00226	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with public outreach for the I-605 / Katella Avenue interchange project. The project will reconfigure northbound ramp termini, add a second lane to northbound off-ramp at mainline, modify the southbound loop off-ramp join at Katella Avenue, and modify lane configurations on eastbound and westbound Katella Avenue between Coyote Creek Channel and Civic Center Drive.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	I-605 Interchange Design			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FM003-0X9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00227	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with a cooperative agreement with Caltrans for design services for the I-605 / Katella Avenue interchange project. The project will reconfigure northbound ramp termini, add a second lane to northbound off-ramp at mainline, modify the southbound loop off-ramp join at Katella Avenue, and modify lane configurations on eastbound and westbound Katella Avenue between Coyote Creek Channel and Civic Center Drive.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	I-605 Interchange			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FM003-1O5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00228	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for consultant services for the design of the I-605 / Katella Avenue interchange project. The project will reconfigure northbound ramp termini, add a second lane to northbound off-ramp at mainline, modify the southbound loop off-ramp join at Katella Avenue, and modify lane configurations on eastbound and westbound Katella Avenue between Coyote Creek Channel and Civic Center Drive. The project will also improve freeway access and arterial connections, improve interchange traffic operations, enhance safety, and improve pedestrian and bicycle facilities within the project limits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## Freeways

### I-605, Katella Ave. Interchange (Project M)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FM003-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00340	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with excess land maintenance services for the I-605 / Katella Avenue interchange project. The project will reconfigure northbound ramp termini, add a second lane to northbound off-ramp at mainline, modify the southbound loop off-ramp join at Katella Avenue, and modify lane configurations on eastbound and westbound Katella Avenue between Coyote Creek Channel and Civic Center Drive.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

### SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)

<b>Description:</b>	SR-55 Improvements Design Services			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FF101-OKU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00160	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for a consultant to provide real estate appraisal and review fees, property owner appraisals, goodwill appraisals, relocation, demolition, environmental mitigation, and litigation services for the SR-55 - I-405 to I-5 project. The project will add one general-purpose lane and a second high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane in both directions of SR-55 between Route 55/405 separation in Irvine to the Route 5/55 separation in Tustin in the cities of Santa Ana, Tustin, and Irvine.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR-55 Improvements Cooperative Agreements</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FF102-0X0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00161	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$325,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$325,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with right-of-way (ROW) support services, including real estate appraisals and review fees, property owner appraisals, relocation, demolition, environmental mitigation, and litigation services, for the ROW phase of the SR-55 - I-5 to SR-91 project. The project will add new lanes on SR-55 between I-5 to SR-22 to increase freeway capacity and operational improvements on SR-55 between SR-22 and SR-91 to reduce congestion. The project is located in the cities of Anaheim, Orange, Santa Ana, and Tustin.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR-55 Improvements Design Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FF101-0KU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00196	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Funding: 0017-6048-FF101-XKD FY 2019 FHWA STBG

250,000

**Total Funded: 250,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with potential right-of-way and utility support services performed by the design consultant for the SR-55 - I-405 to I-5 project. The project will add one general-purpose lane and a second high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane in both directions of SR-55 between Route 55/405 separation in Irvine to the Route 5/55 separation in Tustin in the cities of Santa Ana, Tustin, and Irvine.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Freeways

### SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FF101-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00197	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$850,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$850,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with program management services, including technical and right-of-way support services for the SR-55 - I-405 to I-5 project. The project will add one general-purpose lane and a second high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane in both directions of SR-55 between Route 55/405 separation in Irvine to the Route 5/55 separation in Tustin in the cities of Santa Ana, Tustin, and Irvine.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR-55 Improvements Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FF101-TYP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00198	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$350,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$350,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The Public Awareness Campaign consultant assists OCTA Outreach staff in developing and updating collateral regarding project status and schedule, construction activities, closures and detours in coordination with the technical team. The consultant, under OCTA direction, also tracks and provides timely responses to community questions and concerns; assists with meeting key stakeholders, residents, business owners and commuters; and monitors project metrics and maintains the project outreach record. Outreach to key stakeholders along the corridor, more than a dozen hotels and a number of business complexes is required. The consultant also is tracking community input to provide feedback to the technical team. This is part of agreement C-0-2104 with Costin Public Outreach Group.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR-55 Improvements Design</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FF102-0WZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00199	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the SR-55 - I-5 to SR-91 project. The project will add new lanes on SR-55 between I-5 to SR-22 to increase freeway capacity and operational improvements on SR-55 between SR-22 and SR-91 to reduce congestion. The project is located in the cities of Anaheim, Orange, Santa Ana and Tustin.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR-55 Improvements Cooperative Agreements</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FF102-0X0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00200	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for deposit associated with cooperative agreement with Caltrans and to advertise, award, and administer services contracts for the SR-55 - I-5 to SR-91 project. The project will add new lanes on SR-55 between I-5 to SR-22 to increase freeway capacity and operational improvements on SR-55 between SR-22 and SR-91 to reduce congestion. The project is located in the cities of Anaheim, Orange, Santa Ana and Tustin.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FF102-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00191	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with program management consultant services to provide staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage the I-5 - Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road project. This project (Segment 3) will widen I-5 in each direction between Alicia Parkway and El Toro Road to increase freeway capacity and reduce congestion in Laguna Hills, and Lake Forest areas.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FF101-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00334	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$160,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$160,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with surplus land maintenance for the SR-55 - I-405 to I-5 project. The project will add one general-purpose lane and a second high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lane in both directions of SR-55 between Route 55/405 separation in Irvine to the Route 5/55 separation in Tustin in the cities of Santa Ana, Tustin, and Irvine.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Freeways

### SR-55, I-405 to SR-91 (Project F)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FF102-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00335	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for excess land maintenance services for the SR-55 - I-5 to SR-91 project. The project will add new lanes on SR-55 between I-5 to SR-22 to increase freeway capacity and operational improvements on SR-55 between SR-22 and SR-91 to reduce congestion. The project is located in the cities of Anaheim, Orange, Santa Ana and Tustin.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

### SR-57, Orangewood Ave. to Katella Ave. (Project G)

<b>Description:</b>	SR-57 Improvements Design			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FG104-02K	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00201	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$600,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>

Funding: 0017-6048-FG104-XHD FY22 FHWA STBG 600,000

**Total Funded: 600,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with final design services for the SR-57 - Orangewood to Katella project. This project will provide an additional lane on SR-57 in the northbound direction from Orangewood Avenue to Katella Avenue to increase capacity and reduce congestion. The project is located in the Cities of Anaheim and Orange. C-0-3298 Consultant Design Services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	SR-57 Improvements Outreach			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FG104-01B	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00202	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with public outreach services for Project G: SR-57. This project will provide an additional lane on SR-57 in the northbound direction from Orangewood Avenue to Katella Avenue to increase capacity and reduce congestion.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-57, Orangewood Ave. to Katella Ave. (Project G)

<b>Description:</b>	State Route 57 PSR/PDS from Lamberts Road to Tonner Canyon Road			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FG105-0KR	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00203	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. State Route 57 from Lambert Road to Tonner Canyon Road Unforeseen Study Needs.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

### SR-91, SR-241 to SR-71 (Project J)

<b>Description:</b>	Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FJ101-0XB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00220	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. Preparation of documents related to M2 Project J SR-91 from SR-55 to the county line.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	General Environmental Support			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FJ101-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00221	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$17,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. General Environmental Support for Transit, Rail, environmental programs, and Highways (Project J).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No



## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FI104-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00163	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$515,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$515,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with a consultant to provide real estate appraisal and review fees, property owner appraisals, goodwill appraisals, relocation, demolition, environmental mitigation, and litigation services for the SR-91 - Acacia Street to La Palma Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	SR-91, La Palma Avenue to SR-55 - Right-of-Way Support Services			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FI105-1OR	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00164	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$490,177
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$490,177</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with right-of-way support services for the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd. Segment 2 will provide improvements by adding a general purpose lane in eastbound direction and include Kraemer Blvd/Glassell Street Bridge and Tustin Avenue Bridge replacements.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FI105-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00165	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with right-of-way support services for the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR-91, SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue - Right-of-Way Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FI106-10Q	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00166	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$430,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$430,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with right-of-way support services for the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-FI106-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00167	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with right-of-way support services for the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI002-0XB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00204	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Preparation of Comprehensive Multimodal Corridor Plan on SR-91 for Project I.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI002-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00205	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$17,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General Environmental Support for Transit, Rail, environmental programs, and Highways (Project I).

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Design Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI104-0U9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00206	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This budget request is for costs associated with potential contract change orders (CCOs) due to Caltrans requirements and city's requests during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the SR-91 - Acacia Street to La Palma Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd. Segment 3 will improve westbound operations by improving the weave from westbound SR-91 to northbound and southbound SR-57 and adding an auxiliary lane from SR-57 to east of Raymond Avenue.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Engineering

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach - Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI104-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00207	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$96,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The budget request is for costs associated with public outreach for the SR-91 - Acacia Street to La Palma Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI104-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00208	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$162,935
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$162,935</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with the cooperative agreements with Caltrans to provide advertisement and award (AA) services and as well as Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) to provide permits and coordination during the design phase for the SR-91 - Acacia Street to La Palma Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Project Management Support Services			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI104-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00209	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with program management consultant to provide staff assistance and technical expertise to manage the SR-91 - Acacia Street to La Palma Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Public Outreach - Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI105-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00210	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$96,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with public outreach services for the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI105-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00211	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$189,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$189,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with the cooperative agreements with Caltrans for advertisement and award (AA) services and Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) for permits and coordination during the design phase for the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd. Segment 2 will provide improvements by adding a general purpose lane in eastbound direction and include Kraemer Blvd/Glassell Street Bridge and Tustin Avenue Bridge replacements.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Project Management Support Services			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI105-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00212	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with program management support services to provide staff assistance and technical expertise to manage the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR91-La Palma to SR-55 Design</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI105-NA6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00213	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,750,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,750,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with changes due to environmental permit, finding from field work, right-of-way design support and Caltrans requirements during the design phase for the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd. Segment 2 will provide improvements by adding a general purpose lane in eastbound direction and include Kraemer Blvd/Glassell Street Bridge and Tustin Avenue Bridge replacements.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI106-10J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00214	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$65,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Grant writing support for the SR-91 project. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local external grants pursuits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI106-16E	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00215	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$96,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$96,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for public outreach for the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI106-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00216	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$463,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$463,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with cooperative agreements with Caltrans and Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) for advertisement and award (AA) services and permits and coordination during the design phase of the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd. Segment 1 improves operations and weaving issue by realigning westbound on-ramp to direct traffic to westbound SR-91, adding a new on-ramp from the Lakeview Bridge connecting directly to southbound SR-55, and barrier separate westbound SR-91 from southbound SR-55.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Project Management Support Services			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI106-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00217	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with program management consultant providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage the right-of-way (ROW) phase for the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	SR-91 Eastbound Design			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI106-NA7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00218	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with design changes during the preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd. Segment 1 improves operations and weaving issue by realigning westbound on-ramp to direct traffic to westbound SR-91, adding a new on-ramp from the Lakeview Bridge connecting directly to southbound SR-55, and barrier separate westbound SR-91 from southbound SR-55.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Programming and Analysis			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-FI106-TJ4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00219	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$40,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The consultant will support various planning and programming activities related to the SR-91 project and develop State, Federal, and Local programming actions.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FI104-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00336	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with excess land maintenance services for the SR-91 - Acacia Street to La Palma Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Freeways

### SR-91, SR-55 to SR-57 (Project I)

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FI105-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00337	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for costs associated with excess land maintenance for the SR-91 - La Palma Avenue to SR-55 project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-FI106-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00338	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The budget request is for excess land maintenance services for the SR-91 - SR-55 to Lakeview Avenue project. Implementation of this project on the Riverside Freeway (SR-91) will add one general purpose lane eastbound from SR-57 to SR-55, and one general purpose lane westbound from Glassell Street to State College Blvd.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Administration

### Local Transportation Authority (LTA) - California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>CDTFA Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0200-1N0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00245	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$4,569,901
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,569,901</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Fees for administering the Measure M2 local sales tax fund. Fees include the cost of collecting, identifying, and distributing local sales taxes to OCTA. The fees are computed at 1.1 percent of estimated M2 sales tax revenues.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

## Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General On-Call Auditing Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7512-M0201-KHL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00153	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Qualified on-call consultants are needed to provide general auditing services to supplement Internal Audit Department resources on a contract task order basis.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Annual Financial and Compliance Audits</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7512-M0201-N1O	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00154	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$235,125
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$235,125</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

An independent public accounting firm is needed to perform required annual financial statement and agreed-upon procedures audits of OCTA and its affiliated agencies.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	Measure M II			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7515-M0201-F17	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00171	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$720,750
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$720,750</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Charges for investment management services performed by four investment managers for OCTA's over \$2.0B comingled investment pool.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Traffic Simulation Technical Support			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-F0001-NAU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00263	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Traffic Simulation Model Development in TransModeler for the I-5 North Section.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	On-Call Measure M2 Strategic Advisory			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-03R	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00247	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for strategic advisory services for Measure M2 policy issues. As we progress in the delivery of Measure M2, we continue to break new ground and find areas we need to monitor, research, and analyze further. To assist us with our performance to deliver Measure M, consultant services will be sought on an "on-call" or as-needed basis when issues or concerns are raised that require resources above or outside of current staff expertise.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Orange County Transportation Authority Modeling Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-0DF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00248	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

To support the Orange County Transportation Analysis Model updates related to new Orange County Projections 2022 socio-economic estimates, updated traffic analysis zones, new post-pandemic travel patterns, and new model components (e.g. a truck model). Additionally, this project will also support improvements related to new federal and state requirements for trip generation, trip distribution, travel assignment, and post-processing components .

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-0DX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00254	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Stakeholder Outreach: Procure a contract with a firm to develop an outreach campaign for the Measure M 10-year survey results. The audiences will include local thought leaders, business community, OCTA board and committees, public committees, etc. Deliverables include a comprehensive communications plan, and possibly a qualitative survey. This is part of the required Measure M 10-year review. Total contract will be \$200,000. FY breakdown is \$120,000 for FY 23-24, \$80,000 for FY 24-25.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Outreach

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Development of Website Tools and Enhancements</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-0KG	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00249	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$110,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Perform ongoing development to enhance OC Go webpages, user experience, navigation, and accessibility. To assist with the maintenance of OC Go webpages, OCTA requires consultant support to provide various technical services, such as web design and development support for the OC Go Annual Progress Report and OC Go project and program webpages. Publish the OC Go Annual Report online and publicize it through digital and traditional paid media, as required by the M2 Ordinance. Develop a comprehensive digital promotion campaign to increase awareness of OC Go.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Planning and Programming Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-0ZI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00250	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Programming Cost Analysis and Funding Needs Consultant - New consultant to support clarifying estimates for general Measure M projects seeking external funds.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-10J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00251	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$60,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Grant writing support and general grant administration for M2 projects. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local external grants pursuits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Measure M2 Technical Studies</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-10S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00252	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

As needed cost review and technical studies to support Project management offices (PMOs) functions. As we move forward in the delivery of Measure M2, we continue to break new ground and find areas that we need to monitor, research, and analyze further. In order to assist us with our performance/delivery of Measure M, consultant services will be sought on an "on-call" or as-needed basis when issues or concerns are raised that require resources above or outside of current staff expertise.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Ten Year Review</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-1L1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00253	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$400,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Review Measure M2 performance consistent with Ordinance No.3 requirements. M2 Ordinance No. 3 Section 11 requires that at least every ten years, OCTA shall conduct a comprehensive review of all projects and programs to evaluate the performance of the overall program. The last review was published in 2015. Procurement efforts anticipated late 2022 to have a consultant on board by mid-2023.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Market Research</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-85N	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00255	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Market Research: Procure a contract with a market research firm to conduct a quantitative survey of Orange County residents from all demographic levels regarding the Measure M program. The objective is to determine if the program goals remain consistent with Orange County residents' transportation objectives. The consultant will develop the survey and provide analysis, a report and PPT presentation. This is part of the required Measure M 10-year review.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Outreach

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Geographic Information System</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-AT4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00256	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$240,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$240,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item provides Geographic Information System (GIS) analyses and technical information products related to business processes and workflow automation, databases, and tools. In addition, the system development and maintenance will support multiple Measure M programs and projects, including freeway and roadway capacity improvements, traffic signal synchronization, the environmental mitigation program, Metrolink connections, demand modeling, and others. Professional services help maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness, level workloads and needs change, and provide specialized GIS-related capabilities that the GIS Section does not maintain internally.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>GIS Transit O-D Survey 2023</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-DW1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00246	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$400,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

To support OCTAM model development and validation, project analyses, long-range planning studies, and federal reporting requirements, OCTA periodically administers large-scale onboard bus passenger surveys to acquire data about bus passengers, their trip characteristics, and travel patterns. To meet federal guidelines, OCTA attempts to conduct such surveys each four to five years. The most recent survey was completed in 2018 and OCTA anticipates conducting its next survey in 2023. This line item will cover data collection, management and administration of the survey, data entry and processing, and a project report.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Economic Advisory Services for Taxable Sales and Other Forecasts</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-F5C	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00257	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$64,250
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$64,250</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Line item to provide economic advisory services for taxable sales and other forecasts.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Center for Demographic Research</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-F5F	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00258	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$410,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$410,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Support Development of Orange County Projections Forecast Data for OCTAM.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Financial Advisory Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-GRV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00259	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$57,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$57,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Actual charge for this line item was recorded under job object GRV not AHA. Sperry Capital (C72137) service charges were split by three funds. To reflect actual payments, budget will be split by actual funds who receive services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Rebate Report</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-HP8	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00260	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$460
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$460</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This expense is for an annual arbitrage rebate calculation as required under the trust indenture for the Series 2019 Bonds.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Taxpayer Oversight Committee Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-JR6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00261	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The Measure M Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) is mandated in the M2 ordinance. The Ordinance allows the TOC to contract for services to assist with their oversight responsibilities.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Market Conditions Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-N76	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00262	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Evaluate inflation-related cost pressures on Measure M2 program.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OCTAM Regional Transit Model Data</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-P36	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00264	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$65,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Mobility Indicators Report Update for 2024.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programming and Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-TJ4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00265	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant will provide support for various planning and programming activities related to the general M2 project administration and support developing State, Federal, and Local programming actions.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Administration

### Measure M2 Administration

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Federal Transit Administration Strategic Advisor</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M0201-TYV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00266	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultant services are needed to continue providing high-level strategic advice and consultation to the Authority as the subject matter expert for a wide variety of federal transportation programs, regulatory processes, and funding sources at all levels in the Federal Executive branch of government. The authority would like to extend the current contract with Cardinal (C91360) through June 2024, adding an additional 15% (50,000).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Regional Capacity Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-M2050-S96	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00267	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Local Programs M2 Eligibility Consultant - ongoing support for technical services to support M2 Eligibility Review processes. Agreement No. C-0-2507

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC Fundtracker</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SO002-TGZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00279	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$185,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$185,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Required database for Certified Trade Finance Professional project applications and ongoing monitoring. This license is approved annually through the sole source list.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





**M2 Administration**

**Measure M2 Administration**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Taxpayer Oversight Committee Grand Jurors Association Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7629-M0201-JR8	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00341	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** As needed the consultants support on the Measure M2 Ordinance mandates that the Grand Jurors Association of Orange County (GJAOC) conduct the Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) new member recruitment. A new sole source 5-year contract will be procured for recruitment services in FY 23/24.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Transit

### Community-Based Transit Circulator (Project V)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programming Technical Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TV001-0W9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00323	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Local Programs Transit Consultant to support Project S, V, and W. Increased funding needed as new procurement is required to replace expiring Agreement No. C-0-2003 and for additional support needed to issue a call for projects in 2024. This line item will be coupled with one other "Local Programs Transit Consultant" line item under one RFP/consultant contract.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

### Regional Rail Project Support (Project R)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach - Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR000-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00302	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The Consultant will assist with outreach activities in support of the Rail Station Feasibility Study. Outreach deliverables include ascertainment, collateral and presentation development; coordination of stakeholder briefings and presentations; at least one public meeting; online surveys; pop-up events; and development of social media and web content.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Regional Programming Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR000-P2J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00303	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$33,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$33,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Programming consultant will work on meeting the requirements to program external funds to M2 Project R projects.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## M2 Transit

### Regional Rail Project Support (Project R)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Retain Professional Services To Provide General Engineering</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-00K	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00306	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$110,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Retain a consultant to provide regional rail planning support. This is needed to support the costal rail protection analysis. This would be a time and materials based contract, and augments in-house planning staff.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>PMC Services for Regional Rail</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-06P	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00307	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,600,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,600,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Rail Programs Project Management Consultant (PMC) Support. Provide rail program management services to support rail capital projects. Request will provide assistance to staff to manage program, projects, project controls, and document controls.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Environmental

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Rail General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-0ZP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00312	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General Rail Projects - Environmental Support Services.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Environmental

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Transit

### Regional Rail Project Support (Project R)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-10J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00308	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Grant writing support for Rail/Transit projects. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local external grants pursuits.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env.)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-112	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00309	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General Environmental Support for Transit, Rail, environmental programs, Long Range Transportation Plan, and Highways.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach - Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00310	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA owns the Orange Rail Subdivision in South Orange County located between San Clemente and Fullerton. OCTA will seek a qualified outreach consultant to develop an outreach plan, including a Stakeholder Working Group, to seek general consensus on a set of viable strategies to challenges along the coast. Outreach effort will support an 18 to 24-month South Coast Rail Infrastructure Study that will focus on the approximate 7-mile stretch of railroad corridor in south coastal Orange County.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



## M2 Transit

### Regional Rail Project Support (Project R)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00311	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,750
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,750</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General environmental support for rail, transit, environmental programs, and highways projects.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programming and Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR212-TJ4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00314	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$45,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant will provide support for various planning and programming activities related to the general M2 Rail projects. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local programming actions.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

### Safe Transit Stops (Project W)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Technical Review and Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TW001-ORL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00324	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** CTFP Engineering Support A - Project W payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support A" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for expiring Agreement No. C-1-3385.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## M2 Transit

### Safe Transit Stops (Project W)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programming Technical Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TW001-0W9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00325	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Local Programs Transit Consultant to support Project S, V, and W. Increased funding needed as new procurement is required to replace expiring Agreement No. C-0-2003 and for additional support needed to issue a call for projects in 2024. This line item will be coupled with one other "Local Programs Transit Consultant" line item under one RFP/consultant contract.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TW001-TDV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00326	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Engineering Support B - Project W payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support B" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for additional support. Second consultant is necessary for timely M2 final project report review and CTFP application review, which ensures local jurisdictions adhere to technical project implementation requirements outlined in the CTFP Guidelines prior to M2 grant payments being disbursed or grant awards being programmed by OCTA. Additional engineering review support is imperative to continue issuing CTFP project payments and calls for projects to local jurisdictions, while safeguarding taxpayer dollars.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**M2 Transit**

**Transit Extensions to Metrolink (Project S)**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Orange County Transportation Authority Modeling Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS001-ODF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00316	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

To support existing and future projects related to improvements to key components of the Orange County Transportation Model (OCTAM) including mode choice and transit choice (local bus, express bus, BRT, train, and work-from-home). This project will be used to address changes to federal and state mode choice calibration and validation requirements. Additionally, the project will support direct ridership models (non-OCTAM) to estimate transit ridership based on the built-environment and land use characteristics of station areas based on updated federal and state guidelines.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programming and Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS001-TJ4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00317	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Consultant will provide support for various planning and programming activities related to the Transit extensions to Metrolink rail service. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local programming actions.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes



# Measure M2 Program

## Streets and Roads

### Local Fair Share (Project Q)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Countywide Pavement Condition Assessment</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SQ001-1L0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00297	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$115,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$115,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Update countywide pavement condition assessment to include pavement area calculations and GIS integration. Using available data, evaluate countywide pavement conditions in regions of Orange County and quantify backlog needs (centerline miles, lane miles, and cost) plus costs to bring pavement conditions to an acceptable level. In addition, identify policies to support continued investment in pavement needs.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>On-call Services for Pavement Control</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SQ002-0R7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00298	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$70,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

On-call services for Pavement management related to eligibility requirements.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Pavement Software Training</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SQ002-0R8	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00299	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$70,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Pavement software required for Eligibility component.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## Streets and Roads

### Local Fair Share (Project Q)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Pavement Management Plan Consultant Service</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SQ002-TH1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00301	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Pavement Management Plan Consultant - required for M2 Eligibility PMP component.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

### Regional Capacity Program (Project O)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Program Technical Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SO001-ORB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00274	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$65,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Local Programs Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Call for Projects Support - ongoing support for reviewing Project O applications and working through the applications to ensure proper scoring, process, and eligibility. This line item is coupled with other "Local Programs CTFP Call for Projects Support" line item under one RFP/consultant contract. Agreement No. C-1-3360.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Technical Review and Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SO001-ORL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00275	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$45,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Engineering Support A - Project O payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support A" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for expiring Agreement No. C-1-3385. Increased funding is needed to increase the number of initial payment engineer review requests and to conduct more frequent final report preparation workshops for local jurisdictions with M2 grants.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## Streets and Roads

### Regional Capacity Program (Project O)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Planning and Programming Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SO001-0ZI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00276	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Programming Cost Analysis and Funding Needs Consultant - New consultant to support clarifying estimates for M2 street and road projects seeking external funds.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SO001-TDV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00277	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$45,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Engineering Support B - Project O payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support B" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for additional support. A second consultant is necessary for timely M2 final project report review and CTFP application review, which ensures local jurisdictions adhere to technical project implementation requirements outlined in the CTFP Guidelines prior to M2 grant payments being disbursed or grant awards being programmed by OCTA. Additional engineering review support is imperative to continue issuing CTFP project payments and calls for projects to local jurisdictions while safeguarding taxpayer dollars.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Comprehensive Transportation Funding Program Review</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SO001-TKJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00278	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Local Programs Benefit Report Consultant - New consultant to review M2 street and roads program and develop reports identifying benefits provided through these programs.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes



**Streets and Roads**

**Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Construction Management Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-0F3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00280	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$660,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$660,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Construction management support for Project P Call 12 OCTA-led projects: Bake-Rockfield, CVP, and Moulton.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Program Technical Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-0RB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00281	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Local Programs Certified Trade Finance Professional Call (CTFP) for Projects Support - ongoing support for reviewing Project P applications and working through the applications to ensure proper scoring, process, and eligibility.

This line item is coupled with other "Local Programs CTFP Call for Projects Support" line item under one RFP/consultant contract. Agreement No. C-1-3360.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Technical Review and Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-ORL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00282	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Certified Trade Finance Professional Call (CTFP) Engineering Support A - Project P payments and application reviews.

This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support A" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for expiring Agreement No. C-1-3385.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## Streets and Roads

### Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)

<b>Description:</b>	Signal Synchronization Pilot			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-0UW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00283	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Signal synchronization asset study. The project will evaluate and implement signal communication alternatives that may enhance the connectivity within Orange County to support signal synchronization and data sharing amongst all regional agencies. Studies performed by OCTA indicate there are still communication gaps within the county. Reliable and redundant communication is necessary for optimum operations resulting inconsistent performance. Agencies of varying communication needs may benefit from the alternatives that can be implemented beyond traditional underground fiber communications.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	Planning and Programming Consultant			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-0ZI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00284	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Programming Cost Analysis and Funding Needs Consultant - New consultant to support clarifying estimates for regional traffic signal M2 projects seeking external funds.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	M2 Project - State and Federal Grant Writing			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-10J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00285	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Grant writing support for Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local external grants pursuits.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes



## Streets and Roads

### Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Signal Synchronization Training</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-114	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00286	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$125,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Signal Synchronization and Training for local agencies and OCTA in support of Project P.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Signal Synchronization Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-F7V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00287	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$60,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Technical Traffic Engineering Services for Signal Synchronization Federal and State Applications in Support of Project P.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Connected Vehicle Report</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-GR8	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00288	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Development of a Signal Synchronization Dashboard using Big Data in Support of Project P. This project will use connected vehicle data to capture the performance of these corridors for more granular insight to help our local agencies identify corridors and/or segments of corridors that may need to be revisited for improved signal operations.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes



# Measure M2 Program

## Streets and Roads

### Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Oversight and Technical Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-P2U	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00289	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$425,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$425,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Project Management Services in Support of OCTA Signal Synchronization to support traffic operations. This section is expected to undertake multiple Measure M2 Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization projects using on-call traffic engineering consultants. The requested amount will be used to provide project management support for these projects in the coming fiscal year to balance peak workloads and provide technical expertise unavailable to in-house staff. The project will be through contract C-0-2608.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>M2 Signal Synchronization</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-P57	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00290	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$6,260,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,260,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Continue to provide funding to the updated M2 funded projects for the construction of Project P Call 12 OCTA-led projects: Bake-Rockfield, CVP, and Moulton for the 2022 Call and signal synchronization projects. Additionally, the sum includes money for other Signal Synchronization Project Updates.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-TDV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00291	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP) Engineering Support B - Project P payments and application reviews. This line item will be coupled with other "CTFP Engineering Support B" line items under one RFP/consultant contract. New procurement to be issued for additional support. Second consultant is necessary for timely M2 final project report review and CTFP application review, which ensures local jurisdictions adhere to technical project implementation requirements outlined in the CTFP Guidelines prior to M2 grant payments being disbursed or grant awards being programmed by OCTA. Additional engineering review support is imperative to continue issuing CTFP project payments and calls for projects to local jurisdictions, while safeguarding taxpayer dollars.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Streets and Roads

### Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programming and Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SP001-TJ4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00292	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant will provide support for various planning and programming activities related to the Regional Signal Synchronization program. Support to develop State, Federal, and Local programming actions.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Signal Synchronization Baseline</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SPB01-HP9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00293	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA Baseline Project for the County - funded with \$12 Million from Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement Program (CMAQ) and \$3 Million Surface Transportation Block Grant Program (STGB) to synchronize approximately 2500 signalized intersections in the County. The project has an anticipated authorization to proceed from Caltrans prior to procurement at the beginning of FY24 with the full scope of work.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Coordinated Public Transit</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SPT01-0Q7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00294	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Harbor Boulevard Cloud Transit Signal Priority (TSP) project using \$1.6 million from Strengthening Mobility & Revolutionizing Transportation grant (SMART) and \$400K in Regional Early Action Plan (REAP 2.0) funding to demonstrate project for cloud-based TSP and other implementations to improve travel on OCTA Bravo line along Harbor Boulevard.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Measure M2 Program

## Streets and Roads

### Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization (Project P)

<b>Description:</b>	Transit Corridor Studies			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SPT02-0R1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00295	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$4,300,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,300,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** First Street Transit Signal Priority Project using \$4.3 million in Regional Early Action Plan (REAP 2.0) funding.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	Transit Corridor Studies			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-SPT03-0R1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00296	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,690,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,690,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** McFadden Avenue Transit Signal Priority Project is funded from \$3.69 million in Regional Early Action Plan (REAP 2.0) funding to implement recommended solutions that resulted from a previous study to support the City of Santa Ana project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



**This page is intentionally blank.**

**This page is intentionally blank.**



Bus					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Administrative Supplies</b>					
0030	Orange County Transit Dis	7515	Orange County Transit District	448,590	72
1114	Lost and Found - OCTD	7629	Disposal Fees	1,200	72
1343	HR - Transit	7519	Base Fitness Center Staffing	88,000	72
1539	Transit Planning Ops Supp	7519	Transit Corridor Studies	300,000	73
1539	Transit Planning Ops Supp	7519	Strategic Technology Plan	250,000	73
1539	Transit Planning Ops Supp	7519	Strategic Technology Plan	120,000	74
1539	Transit Planning Ops Supp	7519	Transit Plan Update and Development	100,000	74
2159	Maintenance Resource M	7519	Graphic Design	15,000	74
<b>Customer Information Center</b>					
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Customer Relations Management System Enhancement	120,000	75
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Customer Information Center	1,060,880	75
<b>Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies</b>					
1142	OCTD Safety & Environme	7519	Transit Compliance Training	7,000	75
1142	OCTD Safety & Environme	7519	Audio Metric Testing	3,200	76
1142	OCTD Safety & Environme	7519	Safety Data Sheet Compliance Management	11,960	76
1261	Transit Revenue	7519	Fare Collection System Replacement Design Services	200,000	76
1261	Transit Revenue	7629	Armored Transportation and Counting Services	124,212	76
1275	Materials Management A	7519	Business Expenses	15,000	77
1275	Materials Management A	7629	Freight Transportation Services	5,700	77
1722	Facilities Engineering	7514	Professional Services - Right-of-Way	30,000	77
1722	Facilities Engineering	7514	On-Call Appraisal and Engineering	30,000	77
1722	Facilities Engineering	7517	Transit Security and Operations Center Property Land Mainte	100,000	77
1722	Facilities Engineering	7517	Pacific Electric Maintenance Services	390,000	78
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	Construction Management Services	400,000	78
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	On-Call Environmental Services	50,000	78
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Architectural/Engineering Design Services	1,000,000	79
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Testing and Inspection Services	150,000	79
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	OC Flex Zone Marketing	55,000	79
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Customer Retention	365,000	80
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Customer and Public Communications	228,000	80
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Customer Education and Fare Promotion	125,000	81
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Meetings	2,000	81
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Marketing Services Agency	150,000	81
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7519	Reduced Fare Identification Card Data Entry	36,000	82



# Bus Program

<b>Bus</b>					
<b>Line Item Controlled Services</b>					
<b>Org- Key</b>	<b>Department / Fund Name</b>	<b>Obj</b>	<b>Line Item Description</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies</b>					
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7629	On-Hold Recording	1,000	82
1837	OCTD Marketing and Cust	7629	Kiosk Signage for Transit Centers	30,000	82
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Material Testing and Forensic Analysis of Various Component	5,000	83
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot Unleaded - In-Plant Inspections	11,700	83
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot Unleaded	7,000	83
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot BEB	12,000	84
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot BEB - In-plant Inspections	12,000	84
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot BEB	30,000	85
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot FCEB - In-Plant Inspections	48,000	85
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot FCEB	105,000	85
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot BEB	105,000	86
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Paratransit Bus, 20-foot Unleaded - In-Plant Inspections	67,200	86
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Paratransit Bus, 20-foot Unleaded	10,500	86
2128	Ops Planning & Schedulin	7519	Manual Ridecheck Data Collection	200,000	87
2169	Maintenance Training	7519	Contracted Training - Natural Gas Tank Inspector	2,950	87
2169	Maintenance Training	7519	Contracted Training - Hydrogen Fuel Cell	35,000	87
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Ad	7519	Plasma Cutter and Brake Lathe Service	7,500	87
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Ad	7519	Tool Calibration Services	35,000	88
<b>Local Transportation Fund (LTF) - California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)</b>					
0011	Local Transportation Fund	7519	CDTFA Fees	2,284,464	88
<b>Mobile Ticketing</b>					
1286	Project Management	7519	Software/Hardware	8,000	88
1288	IS Transit Radio Support &	7519	Bytemark Mobile Ticketing Application	89,628	89
1288	IS Transit Radio Support &	7519	Computer-Aided Dispatch/Automatic Vehicle Location Maint	6,930	89
<b>Paratransit Services</b>					
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	OC ACCESS In-Person Assessment and Certification	978,960	89
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	Travel Training Program	372,268	89
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	OC ACCESS Customer Communications	100,000	90
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	Eligibility SOW Consultant	100,000	90
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	Trapeze Systems Evaluation	50,000	90
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	211Ride Find-A-Ride Web Tool	25,525	91
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	OC ACCESS Medicare Reimbursement Consultant	100,000	91
2147	Paratransit Support	7629	Mail House - Postage and Stuffing	35,000	91
<b>Transit Security Programs</b>					



Bus					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Transit Security Programs</b>					
1316	Security and Emergency P	7519	OCTA Public Awareness Program	25,000	91
1316	Security and Emergency P	7519	Consultant Services	200,000	92
1316	Security and Emergency P	7519	Intercom Enhancement Project	80,000	92
1316	Security and Emergency P	7519	Behavioral Intervention Consultation	4,000	92
<b>Transit Technology and Communications</b>					
2159	Maintenance Resource M	7519	Enterprise Asset Management System Training	75,000	92
2159	Maintenance Resource M	7519	Enterprise Asset Management System Consulting	200,000	93
<b>Vanpool Program</b>					
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool Marketing Agency	120,000	94
<b>Subtotal Services - Bus</b>				<b>\$ 11,561,367</b>	



# Bus Program

## Administrative Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Orange County Transit District</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0030-7515-A0001-F30	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00643	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$448,590
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$448,590</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Investment fees that are based upon a historical allocation percentage for the last four fiscal years.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Disposal Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1114-7629-D4113-0T9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01036	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,200</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

For the disposal of unclaimed items at the Lost and Found office.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Base Fitness Center Staffing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1343-7519-A2352-9BX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01647	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$88,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$88,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Provide staffing support for the fitness centers located at the bases. Staff to help supervise fitness center usage and equipment. The staff is used by OCTA to deliver important physical activity and dietary direction of OCTA employees. These services aid OCTA in encouraging employees to participate in and practice healthy lifestyle behaviors with the goal of directly reducing OCTA healthcare costs and future insurance premiums.



**Administrative Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transit Corridor Studies</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1539-7519-D0010-0R1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01779	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$300,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-D0010-XOT FY 2023 STIP PPM 300,000  
**Total Funded: 300,000**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Transit Chokepoint Study. This line item will evaluate areas where buses experience acute delay and will evaluate the source(s) of the cause of delay and make recommendations to improve operating speed and reliability. This could include improvements to routing and scheduling, as well as capital improvements such as transit signal priority.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Strategic Technology Plan</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1539-7519-D0010-1IM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01780	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-D0010-XOT FY 2023 STIP PPM 250,000  
**Total Funded: 250,000**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will fund the Bus Base Charge Ready Infrastructure study. The study is a collaborative effort with Maintenance in Operation to deliver the vehicles required for the service levels determined by Transit Service Planning. In addition, Planning is also responsible for the 20-Year Fleet Outlook. Therefore, Planning will be leading this study. The study will evaluate the charging infrastructure needs for transitioning OCTA's revenue fleets to battery electric and hydrogen fueling technology consistent with OCTA's Zero Emission Bus Rollout Plan that will evaluate a range of scenarios based on multiple fleet mix scenarios and identify the infrastructure improvements that need to be made, including the timing of construction and estimated cost.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes



# Bus Program

## Administrative Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Strategic Technology Plan</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1539-7519-D0016-11M	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01781	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Follow up Bus Restructuring Study (Connections Study) under the 2021 CEO Action Plan. A strategic study to reinstate OC Bus Service back to pre-COVID levels.

This line item funds the implementation assistance task under the Bus Restructuring Study (branded as the Connections Study). The task includes: developing an Implementation Plan to phase the service improvements over multiple service changes, updating the phasing plan for the long-term improvements contained in the OC Transit Vision, evaluating OCTA service delivery policies and procedures based on industry best practices, and making recommendations for changes which may improve efficiency and lower costs; schedule development assistance for the route changes in the final service plan; and, service change materials support, including route-by-route change maps, systemwide route changes by service change and description of route changes by service change.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transit Plan Update and Development</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1539-7519-D0016-TQV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01782	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Zero Emissions Bus Rollout Plan Update. Update the implementation plan to meet Zero Emission Bus requirements from California Air Resource Board (CARB).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Graphic Design</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2159-7519-D2107-0SC	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02326	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for decals used in branding of buses recently repowered to Near Zero engines.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





**Customer Information Center**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Customer Relations Management System Enhancement</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-D4601-0RF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01949	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

OCTA will be implementing the new Customer Relations Management system in FY24 using the Salesforce Service Cloud platform. A system facilitator vendor was selected in FY23 for the implementation, with work on the project starting by Q3 of FY23.

Because work on the new system will continue into FY24, staff is requesting the rebudgeting of \$95,000 in FY24, from funds that were originally budgeted in FY23. These funds will provide the needed support for this project as work continues on the project into FY24.

Additionally, the current agreement with the system facilitator includes the option of 2 one-year option terms, with a value of \$25,000 per option term.

This funding is being requested by the implementation team to provide the option to exercise an option term if needed to support the project. The total value of these two project elements is \$120,000.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Customer Information Center</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-D4601-1E4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01950	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,060,880
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,060,880</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) typically operates 50 fixed-route bus lines, with average weekday boardings of approximately 118,000 pre-pandemic (calendar year 2019). Additional services provided by OCTA include OC ACCESS operations, the 91 Express Lanes, Freeway Service Patrol, OC Flex, vanpool, rideshare, and active transportation services. All of these services generate questions from the public and require operational functions that provide information and access. OCTA provides a Customer Information Center (CIC) to provide travel itineraries and transit information to bus riders, as well as receive and record customer comments, and process pass sales orders. The CIC representatives also receive pass sales orders, answer the main OCTA administrative phone line, take lost and found reports, and provide assistance for reduced fare programs and OC ACCESS service. In addition to existing customer information and customer relations support by phone, the current agreement starting in FY 2021-22 added additional responsibilities and customer communication channels, including receiving and responding to customer emails, and social media comments. Additional communications channels such as Text (SMS) communication and online chats are included for future implementation. The structure of the current agreement includes a tiered price structure based on activity, along with a fixed monthly cost based on business operation costs. Based on staff analysis, it is expected that the budget for this item should remain similar to current costs under the existing contract.

**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transit Compliance Training</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1142-7519-A2334-9HE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01092	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

The final product and service would consist of the training requirement for compliance with California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) requirements. Such trainings include: Fall Protection, Welding and hot work safety, Electrical safety, Blood borne pathogens, Lock-out/Tag-out, Confined space, Injury and Illness Prevention Program (IIPP), and Safety management systems.



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Audio Metric Testing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1142-7519-A2339-T3B	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01093	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,200</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Conduct mandatory required audiometric evaluations of OCTA employees in the Hearing Conservation Program. Budget increase to cover price escalation of service.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Safety Data Sheet Compliance Management</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1142-7519-A2360-T31	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01094	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$11,960
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$11,960</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This is a web-based database for the OCTA hazardous materials inventories and associated Safety Data Sheets (SDS). CalOSHA requires industries to maintain current SDS for all chemicals used at its locations under CCR T8 §5194. OCTA has a database of over 800 SDS that must be accessible to all employees at all times. The increase in the budget amount covers the provider's change of service bundles. OCTA's previous service bundle is no longer available.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Fare Collection System Replacement Design Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1261-7519-D0001-10S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01200	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Jacobs (Consulting Services) - OCTA contracted experienced Consultants to support the competitive procurement process, including technical specification development, bid evaluation and negotiations leading to Best and Final Offer (BAFO), award, system acceptance testing, and implementation. Operation support continues on year two as the original timeline was delayed for two years due to covid.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):  
Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Armored Transportation and Counting Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1261-7629-A5105-DU4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01202	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$124,212
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$124,212</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA contracts out the services to collect and count cash fares received from the OC Bus system. This line item funds the contract with LA Federal to provide the services to transport cash fares using armored vehicles and counting services.



**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Business Expenses</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1275-7519-A0001-C3H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01237	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Rebudgeted from last year due to delay in implementing process. Enhance inventory process incorporating wireless mobile device - New Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) system allows for mobile devices access. Replace current inventory optimizer, cost based on current estimate inventory cost (CIO). The budgeted amount includes costs for tablets, possible scanners and printers, and switching over all BIN Store room boxes to barcode labels.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Freight Transportation Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1275-7629-A5050-1JM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01239	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,700
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,700</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Increased transportation costs for courier service used for receiving, shipping, and transferring parts for emergency bus down situations required throughout the fiscal year. This is intended to cover all transfers between each of the bases.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Professional Services - Right-of-Way</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7514-D2601-ODK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01830	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This is for professional services related to the Pacific Electric (PE) right-of-way. This work is needed for the tenant contract agreement compliance. The work includes tenant review services for reviewing tenant revenue, insurance, agreements, and the right-of-way, in the PE right-of-way.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>On-Call Appraisal and Engineering</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7514-D2601-AR7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01831	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item is for professional services related to property. The work is needed for licensing properties and property encroachments to protect OCTA's property rights. The work includes property appraisal, engineering, management services for licensing properties, and land surveying work required for encroachments.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transit Security and Operations Center Property Land Maintenance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7517-D2601-OU3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01832	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item is for maintenance of the Transit Security and Operations Center (TSOC) Property in Anaheim. This service is for weed and debris removal and miscellaneous maintenance.



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Pacific Electric Maintenance Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7517-D2601-AR7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01833	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$390,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$390,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This is for annual maintenance work in the Pacific Electric (PE) right-of-way. OCTA needs to maintain the PE right-of-way on an ongoing basis so the property is properly maintained. The work includes landscape work, weed and vegetation abatement, herbicide application, clean-up of debris and trash, fence and sign installation, and tree trimming in the PE right-of-way.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Construction Management Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7519-D3120-0F3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01834	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$400,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>

**Funding:** 0030-6049-D3120-MNK FFY 2022 Sec 5337 400,000  
**Total Funded:** 400,000

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget line item request is for consultant construction/project management support services for the Facilities and Engineering department's execution of projects including facility modifications and capital projects; maintenance at OCTA's operations and maintenance bases, passenger transportation facilities, park and ride facilities, and new projects as assigned. Consultant construction management/project management support services for Facilities Engineering. Agreement C81428; \$949,960; 3-year initial term; expires 2/17/2022; one 2-year option term; time and expense.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>On-Call Environmental Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7519-D3122-G1B	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01835	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget line item is for environmental services for facility modifications and upgrades at OCTA's transit facilities including five bus bases, two park and rides, and five transportation centers. This item supports services including preliminary site investigation for the presence of hazardous waste or material, environmental assessment, testing, reporting, monitoring, corrective remedial action plan, representing, and assisting OCTA with regulatory agency requirements from different phases to reach a final closure of the project in compliance with regulatory agency requirements.



**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>On-Call Architectural/Engineering Design Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7629-D3107-2BT	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01842	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This budget line item is for professional architectural/engineering design services for capital projects and capital maintenance. This includes facility modifications at OCTA's operations facilities including five maintenance and operations bus bases, five passenger transportation centers, and two park and rides to maintain OCTA's operations facilities in a state of good repair, and other projects as assigned. OCTA is requesting cost proposals from the on-call architectural or engineering (A&E) consultants listed below to provide design and construction monitoring services for a variety of projects including design for installation of infrastructure for ZEB charging at SA and IRCC bus bases. On-Call A/E Bench Firms (5 ea.): Stantec (C-9-1599), Gannett Fleming (C-0-2111), IBI (C-0-2112), Dahl, Taylor (C-0-2113), IDS (C-0-2114). Umbrella master A&E agreements aggregate expense collectively between all five firms not to exceed \$3,000,000, master agreements not encumbered, CTO's are encumbered. Initial term 3-years, expires 7/31/23; one 2-year option term; Consultant selection 3/23/2020 Board Meeting.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>On-Call Testing and Inspection Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1722-7629-D3107-2BW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01843	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This budget line item is for consultant professional services to provide on-call materials testing and inspection services at OCTA operations facilities. The consultant shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and facilities to perform materials testing and inspection services as required by the Authority during the construction of various projects. These services may include, but are not limited to, performing required testing of soils, asphalt concrete, masonry, Portland cement concrete, and structural steel. In addition, special deputy inspection services for welding, reinforcing steel, concrete placement, and roofing installation inspection may be required on an as-needed basis. Material testing technicians and special deputy Inspectors shall submit a field report of the materials tested and or work inspected at the end of the workday. On-call firm: C-9-1356 Ninyo & Moore; Time and expense agreement \$461,465; 3-year initial term, awarded 11/25/2019, effective date 1/16/2020; Initial term expiration date 12/31/2022; one 2-year option.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC Flex Zone Marketing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-17S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01942	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$55,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$55,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This funding will allow continuous marketing support for the existing zone to facilitate service operation, create public awareness and trial usage, and increase ridership. Strategies include:

- Develop print and digital marketing collaterals, conduct grassroots outreach and promotion, build partnerships with targeted stakeholders, and implement integrated advertising campaign.
- Funding includes support for market research and marketing development for a new market(s) or "flex zone(s)," based on potential recommendations of the Making Better Connection Study.



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Customer Retention</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-1GE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01943	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$365,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$365,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Budget increase due to an equivalent reduction of another line item for OC Fair Express based on needs for OC Bus customer loyalty program. OCTA will develop various programs to retain current customers and encourage ridership, bringing customers back into the bus system who may have left during the past years, and gain new riders to the system.

By monitoring riding behaviors, the Customer Comeback and Retention Program will offer mobile app customers who have stopped riding the bus an incentive to try OC Bus again. The Customer Loyalty/Rider Reward Program will provide a ridership reward system to encourage current customers to ride more often. OCTA will offer discounted pass programs (e.g., Value Pass and Smart Pass) Partnering with the OC Bus mobile app developer to add new mobile features and app and app integrations to provide tracking and analysis of mobile user behaviors. Provide push notifications, in-app messaging, and promotional codes for special loyalty programs. Development of a new "Transit Watch" app will promote bus safety and provide customer engagement and the partnering with Transit App to provide customers with premium in app services to provide better customer riding experience. To increase awareness of these programs, OCTA requires consultant support to develop, produce, and distribute marketing and collateral materials.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Customer and Public Communications</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-1GI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01944	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$228,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$228,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

General baseline communications are necessary to provide current OC Bus riders, as well as potential new riders, with basic bus-related information that will allow them to navigate the OC Bus system, such as how-to-ride guides and maps, safety and security communications, and support of other departments such as Operations, Planning/F&A initiatives for public hearings and outreach, support of OC Bus initiatives, Operations (roadeo, fleet branding, etc.), and support for the Transit Center Modernization project. In addition to the baseline communications, the following programs will also be produced: OC Bus app communications will increase awareness and growth acquisition throughout the year, providing updates to current users of new features and outreach to new users. Campaigns will be developed specifically targeting current cash/pass users, offering them incentives to convert them over to mobile, and the diverse and senior communities to promote the ease of use and convenience of using the mobile app. Service changes have been increased to four times a year. Many items are required to provide timely, accurate, and informative bus route and scheduling information, all requiring some design, production, and printing needs. An ebusbook is developed for customers and is available online in electronic form, as well as printed (through the internal printshop) for operators and customers upon request. All bus stops display either a single route cassette or a five-route transit tube providing route/schedule updates. Each service change includes up to 6,000 stops requiring stop-specific updates to be produced, printed, and laminated for display. Service change highlights brochures produced for each service change and stop-specific materials for routes with discontinuations. Translation services are also needed to ensure compliance with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements. Many core communications (service change, how to ride, website) need to be translated into up to six languages based on need and proximity to routing change. Additionally, on-site staff is required on occasion for verbal translation for outreach events. The extent of the translation needed and the special character requirements of these languages require a contracted service provider to assist with these translations. Various firms must provide design for collateral materials and media ads, printing for bus books and customer information pieces outside of in-house capabilities, videos, bus ads, and more.



**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Customer Education and Fare Promotion</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-110	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01945	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$125,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>

Funding: 0030-6053-A3311-YML FY21 LCTOP 125,000  
**Total Funded: 125,000**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** To support various ridership initiatives, staff is implementing customer education/grass roots programs to build a positive perception of bus service to attract and retain new and existing ridership. The goal of this campaign is to increase awareness of the OCTA bus system among Orange County residents, including youth and college pass programs. Marketing tactics will include outreach, ride guides, website information, bus ads, bus wraps, print ads, as well as email and social media distribution.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Meetings</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-AUR	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01946	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA regularly gathers customer feedback about current and proposed changes to OC Bus services, scheduling, and other service elements with customer roundtables (now quarterly). This funding would provide for the cost of the meetings, including materials production, advertising / recruitment costs and light refreshments for roundtables and focus groups as needed for feedback on OCTA projects and programs.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Marketing Services Agency</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-PKW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01947	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** To gauge bus customer usage patterns, satisfaction, attitudes, and awareness, as well as to gather customer demographic information, a bus customer satisfaction survey is necessary. Results of this survey plays a key role in helping OCTA better understand bus customer needs and perceptions, as well as provide insight to improve bus service. The last survey of this type was conducted in 2014, and current data is needed.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Reduced Fare Identification Card Data Entry</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7519-A3311-TXA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01948	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$36,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$36,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Provide support to process and provide Reduced Fare ID applications and IDs. A Reduced Fare Identification (RFID) is provided to customers to provide a reduced fare when riding OCTA fixed-route bus service. The processing of the applications is performed by a contractor who reviews the application eligibility based on criteria provided by OCTA, processes, and enters RFID applications in the AFM software system. The data for each applicant is entered into a database and approval or denial letters are generated for each applicant.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>On-Hold Recording</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7629-A3311-AG5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01951	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The contracted service provider records program and service information provided and updated by OCTA. Recordings are heard when customers are placed on hold. Recorded information includes but is not limited to construction projects, 91 Express Lanes, OC ACCESS paratransit service, bus information services such as Text4Next, eBusbook and the Customer Information Center, bus fare media, Title VI, railroad safety messages, and 511. The scope of work includes recordings written by OCTA staff. The recording service provides a mix of short paragraphs of information that are repeated in a continual loop interspersed with short musical interludes. Recordings are updated on a quarterly basis or as requested by the OCTA. The text and music are recorded by the recording service provider in a digital archive and are downloaded and installed by the OCTA's Information Systems Department.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Kiosk Signage for Transit Centers</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1837-7629-D4901-N5A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01952	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

All of OCTA's transit centers have triangular kiosks that display customer information as well as holders that enable flyer distribution at the transit center. As information on routing/scheduling and other customer information changes, the metal panels displaying the information need to be reprinted and reinstalled. Additionally, due to periodic vandalism, the kiosks require maintenance that includes the replacement of panels, brochure holders, and sometimes the frame itself. An outside vendor is needed to produce, install, and maintain the kiosks.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Material Testing and Forensic Analysis of Various Components</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2103-K1N	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02082	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA contracts for material testing and forensic analysis services. These services aid in the identification of failures on systems, components, fluids, and materials commonly found on OCTA equipment. The contracted professional technical expertise is not available within the existing OCTA staff in the areas of metallurgical analysis, thermal evaluations, dynamic assessments, vehicle technology, and other fields associated with premature failure of components. Agreement C02351 from 8/1/20 through 7/31/24 is in place.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot Unleaded - In-Plant Inspections</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2108-00A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02083	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$11,700
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$11,700</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Contracted in-plant inspection services are required to provide daily monitoring and progress status reports at the manufacturing plant where the gasoline powered cutaways will be built. Due to OCTA's staffing constraints, their services are contracted out. However, OCTA's personnel will perform periodic in-plant inspections jointly with the in-plant inspectors during different phases of bus manufacturing. This joint inspection will be done especially during the acceptance process of the pilot bus. The contracted in-plant vehicle acceptance services for this agreement are based on the requested delivery timelines and will last approximately 1 year. The estimated budget funding request is based on budgetary quote received from potential third-party bus inspection company. The estimated quote provided showed lower range cost to higher range cost. Based on higher range cost (due to current increasing inflation), the cost per bus will be around \$900. The current cost estimate comes at \$11,700 (\$900 X 13 buses).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted? Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot Unleaded</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-000	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02084	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will be supporting the procurement of workforce's 40 estimated hours of maintenance and operations training needed to operate, maintain, diagnose, and repair the gasoline powered cutaways.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted? No



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot BEB</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-0UU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02085	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Contracted in-plant inspection services are required to provide daily monitoring and progress status reports at the manufacturing plant where the electric powered buses will be built. Due to OCTA's staffing constraints, their services are contracted out. However, OCTA's personnel will perform periodic in-plant inspections jointly with the in-plant inspectors during different phases of bus manufacturing. This joint inspection will be done especially during the acceptance process of the pilot bus. The contracted in-plant vehicle acceptance services for this agreement are based on the requested delivery timelines and will last approximately 1 year or more. The estimated budget funding request is based on budgetary quote received from potential third-party bus inspection company. Based on current costing the estimated amount is \$1,200 per bus or \$12,000 total for 10 buses.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot BEB - In-plant Inspections</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BAI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02086	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

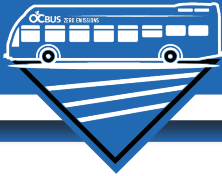
Contracted in-plant inspection services are required to provide daily monitoring and progress status reports at the manufacturing plant where the electric powered cutaways will be built. Due to OCTA's staffing constraints, their services are contracted out. However, OCTA's personnel will perform periodic in-plant inspections jointly with the in-plant inspectors during different phases of bus manufacturing. This joint inspection will be done especially during the acceptance process of the pilot bus. The contracted in-plant vehicle acceptance services for this agreement are based on the requested delivery timelines and will last approximately 1 year or more. The estimated budget funding request is based on budgetary quote received from potential third-party bus inspection company. Based on current costing the estimated amount is \$1,200 per bus or \$12,000 for 10 buses.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes



**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Paratransit Vehicle, 22-foot BEB</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BAM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02087	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will be supporting the procurement of workforce training needed to maintain, diagnose, and repair electric powered equipment. This item will be procured by OCTA based on securing funding for the procurement of battery powered cutaway buses.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot FCEB - In-Plant Inspections</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BCI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02088	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$48,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$48,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Contracted in-plant inspection services are required to provide daily monitoring and progress status reports at the manufacturing plant where these buses will be built. Due to OCTA’s staffing constraints, their services are contracted out. However, OCTA’s personnel will perform periodic in-plant inspections jointly with the in-plant inspectors during different phases of bus manufacturing. This joint inspection will be done especially during the acceptance process of the pilot bus. The contracted in-plant vehicle acceptance services for this agreement are based on the requested delivery timelines and will last approximately 1 year or more. The estimated budget funding request is based on a budgetary quote received from a potential third-party bus inspection company. Based on current costing the estimated amount is \$1,200 per bus or \$48,000 for 40 buses.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot FCEB</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BCM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02089	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$105,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$105,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will be supporting the procurement of workforce estimated 300 hours of maintenance and operations training needed to operate, maintain, diagnose, and repair fuel cell/electric powered equipment. This item will be procured by OCTA based on securing funding for the procurement of fuel cell/electric powered buses.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Fixed-Route Bus, 40-foot BEB</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BDM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02090	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$105,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$105,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item will be supporting the procurement of workforce estimated 300 hours of maintenance and operations training needed to operate, maintain, diagnose, and repair battery electric equipment. This item will be procured by OCTA based on securing funding for the procurement of battery electric powered buses.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Paratransit Bus, 20-foot Unleaded - In-Plant Inspections</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BHI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02679	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$67,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$67,200</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Contracted in-plant inspection services are required to provide daily monitoring and progress status reports at the manufacturing plant where the gasoline powered vans will be built. Due to OCTA's staffing constraints, their services are contracted out. However, OCTA's personnel will perform periodic in-plant inspections jointly with the in-plant inspectors during different phases of bus manufacturing. This joint inspection will be done especially during the acceptance process of the pilot bus. The contracted in-plant vehicle acceptance services for this agreement are based on the requested delivery timelines and will last approximately 1 year or more. The estimated budget funding request is based on a budgetary quote received from a potential third-party bus inspection company. The estimated quote provided showed lower range cost to higher range cost. Based on higher range cost (due to current increasing inflation), the cost per bus will be around \$600. The current cost estimate comes to \$67,200 for 112 vehicles (OC ACCESS 108 and OC Flex 4).

**Select phase of work:**

Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Paratransit Bus, 20-foot Unleaded</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2114-7519-D2116-BHM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02678	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item will be supporting the procurement of estimated hours of maintenance and operations training needed to operate, maintain, diagnose, and repair the gasoline powered vehicles.

**Select phase of work:**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



**Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Manual Ridecheck Data Collection</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2128-7519-D4106-97S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02164	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This item supports the passenger counts and the documentation of the schedule adherence of OCTA's revenue vehicles. A schedule checking contract is required for several reasons. The Federal Transit Administration does not accept Section 15 National Transit Database (NTD) data from mixed sources; Automatic Passenger Counters (APCs) and manual ride checks. OCTA's fleet is not completely outfitted with APCs, and the data collected requires specialized software for analysis. Thus OCTA will need to continue collecting this information manually for the time being, pending the completion of APC installation and data analysis software acquisition. Although the contracted checkers will primarily gather Section 15 NTD data, they will also be needed to conduct street corner checks and supplement data collected by the extra help checkers.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contracted Training - Natural Gas Tank Inspector</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2169-7519-D2114-0P7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02479	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,950
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,950</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Training and certification is required to perform the mandated 12 month tank inspection on the fixed-route CNG powered and hydrogen fuel cell bus fleets. The required training is to certify 10 new inspector licenses. This is in-house training with CSA America providing the online test at a fee of \$295 per test.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contracted Training - Hydrogen Fuel Cell</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2169-7519-D2157-BQY	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02483	<b>Type:</b>	N/A	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

**Funding:** 0030-6031-D1224-MMN FY 2021 FTA Sec 5339 - CCC 6,594,737  
**Total Funded:** 6,594,737

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item is for the travel and living expenses associated with the contracted training for the hydrogen fuel cell module.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Plasma Cutter and Brake Lathe Service</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2194-7519-D2108-09Q	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02497	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This item is for maintenance and calibration for the Computer Numerical Control (CNC) plasma cutter and CNC brake lathe which is necessary so the machines operate within the manufacturer's tolerances.



# Bus Program

## Directly Operated Fixed Route Services and Supplies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Tool Calibration Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2194-7519-D2108-Q59	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02498	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Tool calibration services support contracted services for Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) calibration. This item is necessary to ensure the accuracy of all TMDE in support of maintaining OCTA's fleet of vehicles and facilities as well as their components.

For this line item a new procurement will be processed.

## Local Transportation Fund (LTF) - California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>CDTFA Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0011-7519-A1409-1N0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00084	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,284,464
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,284,464</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Fees for administering the 1/4 cent state sales tax for the Local Transportation Fund. The fee charged by the is approximately 1.1 percent of total sales tax collections. The fees are withheld before revenues are sent.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

## Mobile Ticketing

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Software/Hardware</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-D3131-A4A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01399	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$8,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

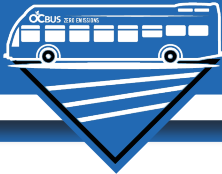
Expense budget (training, travel/incidentals) for project to implement communication/alert functionality within the Bytemark mobile ticketing application.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**Mobile Ticketing**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Bytemark Mobile Ticketing Application</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1288-7519-D3131-0S2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01416	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$89,628
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$89,628</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. License and Maintenance for the Bytemark mobile ticketing application. 5% CPI from prior FY.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Computer-Aided Dispatch/Automatic Vehicle Location Maintenance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1288-7519-D3131-THK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01417	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$6,930
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,930</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. These are annual costs associated with C-5-3244 for maintaining and monitoring Computer-aided Dispatch (CAD)/Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) data points that are passed through our electronic readers when each rider scans a mobile ticket. 5% CPI from prior FY.

**Paratransit Services**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC ACCESS In-Person Assessment and Certification</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D1208-8T7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02281	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$978,960
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$978,960</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requires an evaluation and determination process for clients to utilize OCTA's OC ACCESS services. FY24 estimated evaluations (of 6,000) based on current FY23 monthly averages while the FY24 rate (of \$163.16 each) is based on the contractual agreement.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Travel Training Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D1503-THP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02282	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$372,268
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$372,268</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. This program provides in-depth, one-on-one travel training for OC ACCESS customers who have restricted eligibility, seniors, and persons with disabilities to encourage their use of fixed-route service for some or all of their trips as part of a Mobility Management Program. This training could reduce the number of OCTA's OC ACCESS trips taken by these individuals. Budget based upon the the 2nd year of the initial contract term (\$1,116,804 for the total 3-year term, \$372,268 annually).



# Bus Program

## Paratransit Services

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC ACCESS Customer Communications</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D4302-17V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02589	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Core baseline communications for OC ACCESS customers include the Ride Guide and quarterly OC ACCESS newsletter, additional communications are developed throughout the year to address specific needs. Materials are produced in multiple languages to meet the needs of our customer base and Title VI requirements. In addition to printed materials on how to ride the bus, materials will be created to provide awareness of policy changes, new vehicles and Same-Day Taxi vehicles, alternatives to OC ACCESS such as SMP and other city programs, awareness of Medicare requirements, and updates pertaining to changes from the Connections Study.

Outside vendors are needed for printing, mailhouse services, videography and postage that are outside of internal print shop capabilities.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Eligibility SOW Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D4302-2NX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02283	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultant services are required to evaluate OCTA administrative and contractor operations for the provision of the OC ACCESS eligibility and certification program to determine opportunities to improve service quality and identify ineffective processes.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Trapeze Systems Evaluation</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D4302-6W4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02284	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultant services are required to evaluate OCTA administrative and contractor use of Trapeze scheduling software for provision of OC ACCESS service, and determine opportunities to discontinue use of underutilized modules, identify ineffective processes, and improve service quality through setting configuration and addition of supplementary Trapeze modules.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No





**Paratransit Services**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>211Ride Find-A-Ride Web Tool</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D4302-AK4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02285	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,525
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,525</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Under a cooperative agreement with 211OC (contractor), the contractor is responsible for hosting and maintaining the 211 Find-A-Ride tool as well as performing ongoing quarterly audits of the resources listed in the tool while OCTA pays a portion of these costs. Budget based upon the the final year of the initial contract term (\$51,049 for the total 2-year term, \$25,524.50 annually).

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC ACCESS Medicare Reimbursement Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7519-D4302-TG3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02286	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant services are required to explore opportunities for OCTA to receive Medicare reimbursement for OC ACCESS trips. Consultant will survey other transit operators currently engaging in Medicare reimbursement, identify potential cost savings for OCTA, identify reporting requirements, and recommend a process for OCTA to implement.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Mail House - Postage and Stuffing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2147-7629-D4302-8RH	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02287	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Mail house services and postage fees are expensed with the quarterly Transit Connection Newsletter for active OC ACCESS customers (over 30,000 customers), and information pieces that may be necessary to inform OC ACCESS clients (over 14,000 clients) of service changes or issues. The increase from the previous fiscal year is to account for required surveys related to operations and ADA compliance.

**Transit Security Programs**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OCTA Public Awareness Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1316-7519-A0001-0MY	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01504	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Transportation Security Administration (TSA) conducted a Baseline Assessment for Security Enhancement (BASE). To address security items identified as needing further consideration, a public awareness campaign was developed to address the security and emergency preparedness program while riding OC Buses, as well as while at or around OC Bus stops and OC Bus transit centers. The outreach and campaign needs to be refreshed in order to stay relevant as security trends are always evolving. This is an ongoing element of the BASE and supports both TSA and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). This element of the outreach will utilize the creative concepts from previously funded campaigns and expand them to create targeted messages around these programs. The campaign will consist of English, Spanish and Vietnamese components to reach our customer base.



# Bus Program

## Transit Security Programs

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1316-7519-A0001-N5Y	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02697	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Hire a consultant to review current Workplace Violence / Threat Management Team practices and to create and deliver a training program to key personnel.

**Select phase of work:** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Intercom Enhancement Project</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1316-7519-A0001-STJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01505	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA's intercom equipment allows personnel to press a button at an electronic box and speak to personnel at a nearby desk to obtain assistance and/or gain authorized access through a door or gate. This equipment is at least 15 years old and can't be programmed to allow a call to roll over to another desk at a different location, in the event the primary desk is unoccupied or closed for the day.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Behavioral Intervention Consultation</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1316-7519-D0001-TYJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01506	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$4,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** As-needed consultation from threat assessment expert(s), usually forensic psychologist(s), when requested by the Manager of Security and Emergency Preparedness (SEP) to manage potential threats to OCTA employees.

## Transit Technology and Communications

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Enterprise Asset Management System Training</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2159-7519-D2107-1Q3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02587	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** As the Maintenance Department tests and uses the new features of the INFOR software, there will be changes and training required. These additional funds will cover the implementation of new process improvements such as interfacing with CFR, OC Streetcar, and service cost capture with One Solution.

**Select phase of work:** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



**Transit Technology and Communications**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Enterprise Asset Management System Consulting</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	2159-7519-D2107-5JL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02588	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** As the Maintenance department moves forward into the next phase of the enterprise asset management system installation, a consultant will be responsible for analyzing and guiding OCTA according to best practices in the industry.

**Select phase of work:** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Bus Program

## Vanpool Program

<b>Description:</b>	Vanpool Marketing Agency			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1842-7519-D4621-0HM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01973	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

To increase awareness and education for the OC Vanpool program, OCTA requires consultant support to assist with promotional campaigns, media planning, creative development, and marketing tactics. The main objectives are to increase the quantity of both employer and commuter leads captured in our efforts to create new vanpools and also increase occupancy rate for existing vanpools to improve retention. Existing contract C02206.

**This page is intentionally blank.**

**This page is intentionally blank.**



Regional Rail					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station	50,000	99
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station	32,000	99
<b>Coastal Slope Stabilization</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	South Coast Rail Infrastructure Feasibility Study/Alternative C	2,000,000	99
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	Slope Rehabilitation	400,000	100
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Project Study Report	35,000	100
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Slope Rehabilitation	220,000	100
<b>Irvine Station Improvements</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	50,000	101
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Environmental Support	2,000	101
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Investment Fees	120,000	101
<b>Mission Viejo/Laguna Niguel Slope Stabilization</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	LOSSAN Slope Stabilization Public Outreach	15,000	102
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Project Management Support	350,000	102
<b>Orange County Maintenance Facility</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Orange County Maintenance Facility - Public Outreach	20,000	102
<b>Placentia Metrolink Rail Station</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Placentia Metrolink Station	10,000,000	103
<b>San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7514	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement	100,000	103
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement	35,000	103
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	75,000	104
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement	35,000	104
<b>Serra Siding Project</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Serra Siding	2,000	104
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Serra Siding - Public Outreach	50,000	105
<b>Signal Respacing and Control Point</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	South OC Signal Respacing from CP Avery to CP Songs	50,000	105
<b>OCTA Rail Support Services</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	LOSSAN Corridor Tenant Review Services	120,000	106
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	LOSSAN Corridor Engineering Services	20,000	106
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	LOSSAN Corridor Appraisal Services	20,000	106
0018	Commuter Rail	7514	Pacific Electric Tenant Review Services	25,000	107
0018	Commuter Rail	7515	Investment Fees	142,340	107



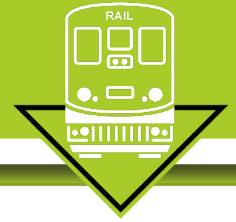
# Regional Rail Program

## Regional Rail

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>OCTA Rail Support Services</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7517	LOSSAN Corridor	1,942,500	107
0018	Commuter Rail	7517	Pacific Electric Maintenance Services	200,000	108
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Additional Metrolink Capital Improvements - Public Outreach	10,000	108
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Marketing Campaigns	350,000	108
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Investment Fees	11,000	109
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Grade Separations	150,000	109
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	LOSSAN Corridor	50,000	109
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	Mow Support	50,000	110
<b>Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) Budget</b>					
0018	Commuter Rail	7629	Metrolink Annual Operating Subsidy	41,065,223	110
<b>Subtotal Services - Regional Rail</b>				<b>\$ 57,797,063</b>	





## Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station

<b>Description:</b>	Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-C5061-TXD	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00534	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Funding: 0018-6043-C5061-LI2 FTA Real Estate Appraisal 50,000

**Total Funded: 50,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Right-of-way (ROW) support related to a right of entry permit for Anaheim Canyon Metrolink station improvement project. The station will be a multi-modal transit center that will accommodate expanded Metrolink commuter rail service, OCTA local and community bus service, Stationlink rail feeder service, and Anaheim Resort Transit.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-C5061-TXD	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00559	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$32,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$32,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Construction close of project.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

## Coastal Slope Stabilization

<b>Description:</b>	South Coast Rail Infrastructure Feasibility Study/Alternative Concepts Analysis			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR222-PEJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00315	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Retain a consultant to address coastal rail protection of the approximate 7-mile stretch of the LOSSAN rail corridor. The study will address short-term (0-10 years), medium-term (11-30 years), and long-term (beyond 30 years) solutions. It will assess existing and future risks, issues, and challenges with the maintenance and operation of rail services. Approximately 88% will be tagged to Surface Transportation Block Grant.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Regional Rail Program

## Coastal Slope Stabilization

<b>Description:</b>	Slope Rehabilitation			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-TR223-0N9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00541	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$400,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title, escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess land deposition, right-of-way (ROW) engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, and real estate property services for the Slope Rehabilitation project. The budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Right of Way

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Project Study Report			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR222-0CU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00570	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Coordination with Planning development of Plans, Specifications, and Estimate (PSE).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Slope Rehabilitation			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR223-0N9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00571	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$220,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$220,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

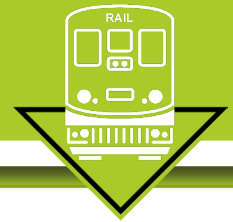
Close of construction and follow on mitigation with home owners.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Irvine Station Improvements

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach - Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR215-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00565	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The Consultant will assist with outreach activities in support of the Irvine Station. Outreach deliverables include ascertainment, collateral and presentation development; coordination of stakeholder briefings and presentations; one public meeting; online surveys; pop-up events; and development of social media and web content. This is part of agreement C-8-2074.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Outreach

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR215-1JX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00566	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

Funding: 0018-6061-TR215-YNM FY 2022 TIRCP

2,000

**Total Funded: 2,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Irvine Station Improvements environmental support services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Environmental

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Investment Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR215-F18	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00567	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Review of design and implementation within OCTA and stakeholders.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Regional Rail Program

## Mission Viejo/Laguna Niguel Slope Stabilization

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LOSSAN Slope Stabilization Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-C5052-16I	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00555	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The consultant will assist with outreach activities in support of Slope Stabilization. Outreach deliverables include ascertainment, collateral and presentation development; coordination of stakeholder briefings and presentations; one public meeting; online surveys; pop-up events; and development of social media and web content. This is part of agreement C-8-2074.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-C5054-TYR	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00556	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$350,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$350,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Right of Way slope stabilization, drainage, and mitigation environmental and design services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Environmental

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

## Orange County Maintenance Facility

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Orange County Maintenance Facility - Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR214-0PK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00563	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

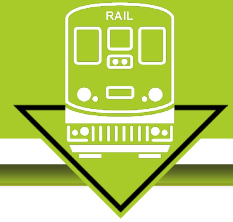
The consultant will assist with outreach activities in support of the Orange County maintenance facility (OCMF). Outreach deliverables include collateral; coordination of stakeholder briefings and presentations, and development of social media and web content. This is part of agreement C-8-2074.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Outreach

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Placentia Metrolink Rail Station

<b>Description:</b>	Placentia Metrolink Station			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-A4472-N1R	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00552	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000,000</b>

**Funding:** 0018-6521-A4472-K1F Placentia Rail interfund transfer from toll roads for capital 10,000,000  
**Total Funded:** 10,000,000

Please provide a complete description of this request. Budget to update design and re-evaluate environmental data for construction.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted? Yes

## San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement

<b>Description:</b>	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7514-TR022-ODM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00170	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement Right-of-Way (ROW) support services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR022-ODM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00304	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

**Funding:** 0017-6043-TR022-LI3 FTA Construction Passing Siding 35,000  
**Total Funded:** 35,000

Please provide a complete description of this request. Oversight of the construction with Metrolink.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted? No



# Regional Rail Program

## San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach - Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TR022-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00305	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The project will require the closure of San Juan Creek Trail, which is heavily used by pedestrians and bicyclists, for up to 30 months. A detour has been approved by the City of San Juan Capistrano that will utilize City streets and sidewalks. Outreach prior to and during construction will be required with bicyclists and pedestrians who regularly use this trail. In addition, outreach to tenants of the Plaza del Rio Shopping Center and businesses along Paseo Adelanto will be required. Updates to the San Juan Capistrano City Council also will be required. This is part of agreement C-8-2074.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR022-ODM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00562	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$35,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>

Funding: 0017-6043-TR022-LI3 FTA Construction Passing Siding 35,000

**Total Funded: 35,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Project Manager assistance and coordination during construction.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

## Serra Siding Project

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Serra Siding</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR218-0SZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00568	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

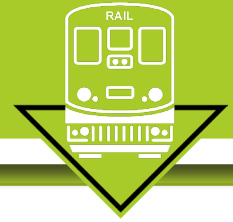
Serra Siding environmental support services.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Environmental

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Serra Siding Project

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Serra Siding - Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-TR218-0T4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00569	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

The consultant will assist with outreach activities in support of Serra Siding. Outreach deliverables include ascertainment, collateral and presentation development; coordination of stakeholder briefings and presentations; one public meeting; online surveys; pop-up events; and development of social media and web content. This is part of agreement C-8-2074.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Environmental

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

## Signal Respacing and Control Point

<b>Description:</b>	<b>South OC Signal Respacing from CP Avery to CP Songs</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-TR221-0T0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00540	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

The budget request is for costs associated with acquisition and relocation of property, title, escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, right-of-way engineering, and negotiations for the South Orange County (OC) signal respacing from control point (CP) Avery to control point Songs project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Right of Way

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



# Regional Rail Program

## OCTA Rail Support Services

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LOSSAN Corridor Tenant Review Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-D4803-DKM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00535	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Tenant review services for Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor to review and audit approximately 1,000 tenant files, obtain tenant insurance, negotiate leases, and perform field inspections of tenant use. The as-needed services assist in reducing the OCTA liability.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LOSSAN Corridor Engineering Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-D4803-QBZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00536	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Engineering services bench consultants are as follows: Epic Land Solutions, Inc. C-9-1613 which includes Engineering (Surveying). Subcontractors include: Coast Surveying Inc. and Guida Surveying, Inc. Engineering services necessary for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor on an as-needed basis; includes surveying to delineate right-of-way (ROW) boundaries where property encroachments may exist.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LOSSAN Corridor Appraisal Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-D4803-QC1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00533	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Appraisal services bench consultants are as follows: C-9-0995 – Hendrickson Appraisal Company; C-9-1473 – Hennessey & Hennessey; C-9-1474 – Integra Realty Resources – LA; C-9-1475 – R.P. Laurain & Associates. Appraisal services are necessary for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor to determine rental values for tenant uses on portions of property, on an as-needed basis.

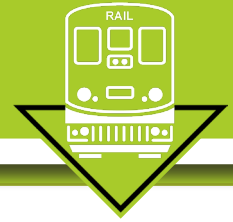
Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## OCTA Rail Support Services

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Pacific Electric Tenant Review Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7514-T1000-OJS	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00537	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Tenant review services are for C-8-1853 Cal Pacific Land Services, Inc. Cal Pacific Land Services provide tenant review, reviewing revenue, insurance, and lease agreements for Pacific Electric/PE02 Right-of-Way.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Investment Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7515-A0001-F18	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00542	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$142,340
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$142,340</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Investment fees that are based upon a historical allocation percentage for last four fiscal years.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LOSSAN Corridor</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7517-D2601-AB9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00543	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,942,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,942,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Maintenance services for the operating railroad row, Orange and Olive Subdivisions - 5% over last year. Contract C-4-1361 with Joshua Grading & Excavating to perform maintenance services on the Orange/Olive Subdivisions. Contractor to perform various maintenance related work to keep the OCTA-owned rail right-of-way (ROW) clear of weeds, trash, and debris.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Regional Rail Program

## OCTA Rail Support Services

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Pacific Electric Maintenance Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7517-T1000-ASA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00544	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Pacific Electric (PE) Right-of-Way (ROW) maintenance services to include weed and vegetation removal, tree trimming, drainage repair, and trash and debris removal.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Additional Metrolink Capital Improvements - Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-A0001-OJK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00545	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The consultant will assist with outreach activities in support of miscellaneous Metrolink Improvements. Outreach deliverables include ascertainment, collateral and presentation development; coordination of stakeholder briefings and presentations; one public meeting; online surveys; pop-up events; and development of social media and web content.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Outreach

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Marketing Campaigns</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-A0001-PQ5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00547	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$350,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$350,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Budget increased at the request of rail operations to expand Metrolink weekend service promotions. This line item will be used to provide high-quality customer communications and promote current Metrolink programs and services, new fares, mobile ticketing, train schedules, and rail safety awareness. Create ridership programs focusing on Metrolink awareness and ridership campaigns, weekend promotions, such as the Daycation campaign, special event promotions, and special services.

To increase awareness of and promote Metrolink service, OCTA requires consultant support to support the development and implementation a strategic marketing/communication programs and customer communications materials, marketing promotions, public information, and outreach services.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



## OCTA Rail Support Services

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Investment Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-A4205-F18	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00548	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$11,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$11,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Review of Plans, Specifications, and Estimate (PSE) from California High Speed Rail Authority (CHSRA).

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Engineering

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Grade Separations</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-A4206-PPJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00549	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Coordination with stake holders and Plans, Specifications, and Estimate (PSE) review of design.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Engineering

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LOSSAN Corridor</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-D2601-AB9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00560	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Project Manager assistance, Document Control, invoice review and processing.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Regional Rail Program

## OCTA Rail Support Services

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Mow Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-T1000-OVO	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00561	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Project Manager assistance, Document Control, invoice review and processing.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

## Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRRA) Budget

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Metrolink Annual Operating Subsidy</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7629-A0001-DS2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00574	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$41,065,223
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$41,065,223</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Metrolink operating subsidy is OCTA's share of commuter rail service in Orange County. OCTA's share of the fiscal year 2024 Metrolink operating subsidy is for costs associated with equipment (rail car) and facilities maintenance, mobile ticketing and operating salaries. Service levels for Orange County includes 41 daily weekday trains, and 16 weekend day trains.

Estimate derived from Board Workshop on 11/18/22 presentation materials; added \$250k for Angels Express.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

**This page is intentionally blank.**

**This page is intentionally blank.**



## Local Rail

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>OC Streetcar</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Oc Streetcar Marketing	150,000	114
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Strategic Technology Plan	175,000	114
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	OC Streetcar Operations	150,000	114
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Transit Plan Update and Development	100,000	115
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Oc Streetcar Marketing	500,000	115
0035	Local Rail	7519	Ticket Vending Machine (TVM)	136,942	115
0051	Transit Development Cap	7514	Purchase/Lease of Real Estate	50,000	116
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	OC Streetcar - Non Eligible	25,000	116
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	Light Rail	1,164,000	116
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	Project Management Consultant	6,690,000	117
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	Construction Admin and Management	280,000	118
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	Construction Admin and Management	650,000	118
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	Construction Admin and Management	3,500,000	118
0051	Transit Development Cap	7519	Legal, Permits, Review Fees	400,000	119
<b>Subtotal Services - Local Rail</b>				<b>\$ 13,970,942</b>	



# Local Rail Program

## OC Streetcar

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Oc Streetcar Marketing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS010-01F	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00318	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The purpose of the OC Streetcar Signage Program is to enhance the customer experience through guided communications/signage at key customer points throughout the journey. Directional signage will be placed around each terminal guiding passengers to the OSC platform and to connecting modal services as well as toward key destinations from the terminals. Various signage forms will be considered, such as metal street signs, signage (SARTC) and sidewalk decals. Additionally, the OCS platforms provide various communications opportunities that will require ongoing communications development and updates. Various firms will be required to provide signage recommendations, design, production and installation of wayfinding signage, services that are outside of internal OCTA resources.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Strategic Technology Plan</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS010-11M	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00319	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$175,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$175,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Retain a consultant to prepare the OC Streetcar Bus-Rail Interface Study and Fleet Management Plan Updates. This is needed to satisfy FTA funding of the OC Streetcar project.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC Streetcar Operations</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS010-F35	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00320	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Retain a consultant to provide transit service planning support. This is needed to integrate transit with OC Streetcar operations. This would be a time and materials based contract, and augments the expertise of in-house staff.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## OC Streetcar

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transit Plan Update and Development</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS010-TQV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00321	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Mid-Cycle Transit Asset Management Plan (TAM) Update (OC Streetcar). This activity was identified as a follow-on activity in the TAM Plan.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Oc Streetcar Marketing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-TS011-0IF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00322	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will be used in support of the OC Streetcar to create awareness, positive perception, interest, acceptance, excitement and ridership through innovative and effective marketing strategies and tactics. These tactics include solidifying a strong brand identity for OCTA through articulating the brand vision, brand values, brand tone and visualization. Leveraging partnerships and sponsorships with community organizations/merchants/media to optimize market penetration. Enhancing customer experience and loyalty through timely/effective information including how-to-ride, how-to-pay, safety, etc.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Ticket Vending Machine (TVM)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0035-7519-OC100-NAZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00653	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$136,942
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$136,942</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Jacobs (Consulting Services) - OCTA contracted experienced Consultants to support the competitive procurement process, including technical specification development for ticket vehicle machines (TVMs) and ongoing support.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Local Rail Program

## OC Streetcar

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Purchase/Lease of Real Estate</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0051-7514-TS010-Z61	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00857	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Professional consultant services to negotiate agreements with property owners for the right-of-way phase for the OC Streetcar project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OC Streetcar - Non Eligible</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0051-7519-TS010-999	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00858	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant service in coordination with third parties to incorporate local graphics at OC Streetcar stops.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Light Rail</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0051-7519-TS010-Z71	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00859	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,164,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,164,000</b>

**Funding:** 0051-6041-TS010-Z70 Light Rail Cars 1,044,006

**Total Funded:** 1,044,006

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant service is required to ensure the provision of technical support for coordination of the design review process and testing for streetcar vehicles, so that vehicle specifications are being met during manufacturing. The current project cost is 97k per month.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



## OC Streetcar

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0051-7519-TS010-Z83	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00860	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$6,690,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,690,000</b>

<b>Funding:</b>	0051-6041-TS010-Z80	Professional Services	3,552,390
<b>Total Funded:</b>			<b>3,552,390</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Provision of program management services (HDR) to support the implementation of the OC Streetcar project. Services include assistance in overseeing the engineering work, developing and updating plans and procedures, developing and monitoring the project budget and schedule, preparing reports for federal and state agencies, assisting with environmental compliance/documentation, and providing outreach and procurement support.

This budget request is also for a Quality Assurance Manager (KSS, Inc.) to oversee the quality process undertaken by OCTA staff and its consultants/contractors, which are providing services on the OC Streetcar Project, including the vehicle manufacturing, construction, and construction management contracts to ensure compliance with Federal Transit Administration quality requirement.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



# Local Rail Program

## OC Streetcar

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Construction Admin and Management</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0051-7519-TS010-Z84	<b>Quantity:</b>	1	
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00861	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,500,000	
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,500,000</b>

**Funding:** 0051-6041-TS010-Z80 Professional Services 2,352,330  
**Total Funded: 2,352,330**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Design Consultant  
 Support the anticipated amendment to the Design Consultant contract for continued design services during the streetcar construction phase, including submittal review, preparing responses to requests for information, changes to construction plans, technical specifications, and independent cost estimates for change orders. The amendment will also include evaluating non-conformance reports and mitigation plans and valuing engineering change proposals.

Public Awareness & Education-Katz  
 The campaign's primary objective is to ensure the public is aware of how the project will affect traffic, parking, and noise issues during the construction and help identify strategies to mitigate the impacts when possible. That awareness is built through the written and electronic media, walking flyers throughout the project area, community meetings, and neighborhood-level outreach.

Design services during construction (HNTB) \$2.5m, Public education \$300k, and safety education \$400k for the OC Streetcar Project, additional program support during construction \$300k

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

**Funding:** 0051-6041-TS010-Z80 Professional Services 2,352,330  
**Total Funded: 2,352,330**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item will be used in support of the OC Streetcar. The main goal is to enhance safety awareness and minimize issues/accidents due to lack of knowledge during various testing phases: SIT testing, Pre-Revenue-Operations testing, and Opening; Revenue service. Create high-level awareness of safety rules, tips, and guidelines among various target audiences through customized/ pertinent information. The line item will also help develop, engage, and foster positive working relationships with school districts, community organizations, senior centers, cyclist clubs, neighborhood associations, diverse communities, and stakeholders both within and surrounding the OC Streetcar project area. It will assist with disseminating OCS safety information effectively and efficiently. The line item will also be used to decipher safety rules and communicate them to the public in concise, understandable terms and through various forms and multi-lingual formats (English, Spanish, and Vietnamese) and educate the public about OC Streetcar and its benefits. Existing Contract C-2-2207.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

**Funding:** 0051-6041-TS010-Z80 Professional Services 2,352,330  
**Total Funded: 2,352,330**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

The OC Streetcar construction outreach effort proactively provides information to residents, school officials, community organizations, business owners and local elected officials. The outreach consultant maintains the project contact database, tracks issues, coordinates meetings/presentations, email blasts and mailers in addition to managing the project website content, digital communications and social media. The consultant is responsible for regular ongoing communication regarding upcoming construction activities and assists staff in being "boots on the ground" in helping to identify and mitigate issues. The consultant incorporates safety messaging during construction including electrification



## OC Streetcar

to inform residents, business owners and visitors to avoid wires and be cautious in the project area.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):  
Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Legal, Permits, Review Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0051-7519-TS010-Z86	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00864	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$400,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>

Funding: 0051-6041-TS010-Z80 Professional Services 212,400

**Total Funded: 212,400**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

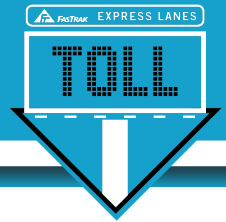
The campaign's primary objective is to ensure the public is aware of how the project will affect traffic, parking, and noise issues during the construction and help identify strategies to mitigate the impacts when possible. That awareness is built through the written and electronic media, walking flyers throughout the project area, community meetings, and neighborhood-level outreach.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):  
Construction

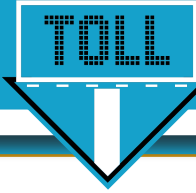
Is this line item rebudgeted? No

**This page is intentionally blank.**

# Express Lanes Program



Express Lanes					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>91 Express Lanes</b>					
<b>91 Express Lanes Operating Expense</b>					
0036	91 Express Lanes	7512	Annual Financial and Compliance Audits	111,964	123
0036	91 Express Lanes	7515	SR91 Toll Road	174,940	123
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Express Lane Planning	810,000	123
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Traffic Simulation Technical Support	200,000	124
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Project Management Consultants - Electronic Toll and Traffic	270,000	124
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	High Occupancy Vehicles Counts	52,000	124
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Average Vehicle Occupancy Counts	225,000	125
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Vehicle Licensing & Registration Fees	750,000	125
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Trustee Services	3,200	125
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Consultant - Financial Advisory Services	76,000	126
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Consultant / Operations & Technical Support Services	650,000	126
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Implementation Plan	50,000	127
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Traffic and Revenue Analysis	150,000	127
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Customer Newsletter and Annual Report	30,000	127
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	91 Express Lanes Marketing	100,000	128
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Engineering Support Services	300,000	128
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Debt Rating Fees	130,000	128
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Arbitrage Services	2,300	129
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Engineering Support Services	100,000	129
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Project Management Support Services	3,000	129
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Consultant for the SR-241/SR-91 Direct Connector Project	250,000	130
0036	91 Express Lanes	7629	SR91 Toll Road	100,000	130
<b>I-405 Express Lanes</b>					
<b>405 Express Lanes</b>					
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7512	Annual Financial and Compliance Audits	111,964	131
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7514	Consultant Services	75,000	131
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Permit Application Review	5,000	131
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Cost-to-Cure Work	50,000	132
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Consultant / Operations & Technical Support Services	100,000	132
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Implementation Plan	60,000	132
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Traffic and Revenue Analysis	200,000	133
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Investment Fees - I-405 Express Lanes	125,000	133
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Project Management Support Services	1,155,000	133



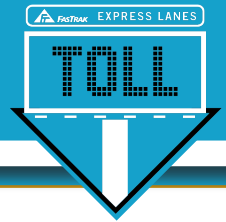
# Express Lanes Program

## Express Lanes

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>I-405 Express Lanes</b>					
<b>405 Express Lanes</b>					
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Loan Servicing Fees	17,000	134
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Trustee Services	3,500	134
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Debt Rating Fees	13,500	134
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Financial Advisory Fees	57,000	135
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Customer Communications	40,000	135
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7519	Marketing Campaigns	200,000	135
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7629	Vehicle Licensing & Registration Fees	150,000	136
0037	I-405 Express Lanes	7629	Armored Transportation and Counting Services	7,500	136
<b>Subtotal Services - Express Lanes</b>				<b>\$ 6,908,868</b>	





## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Annual Financial and Compliance Audits</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7512-B0001-N10	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00683	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$111,964
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$111,964</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** An independent public accounting firm is needed to perform required annual financial statement and agreed-upon procedures audits of OCTA and its affiliated agencies.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR91 Toll Road</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7515-A0001-F36	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00684	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$174,940
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$174,940</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Charges for investment management services performed by four investment managers for OCTA's over \$2.0B investment pool.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

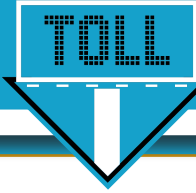
**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Express Lane Planning</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-A4461-0Q1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00686	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$810,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$810,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The Project Initiation Document Study development recommends the advancement of alternatives for the potential implementation and operation of additional express lanes in Orange County.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Express Lanes Program

## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Traffic Simulation Technical Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-A4461-NAU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00687	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Traffic Simulation Technical Support for Microsimulation of Operations of the Express Lanes.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Consultants - Electronic Toll and Traffic Management System</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-0D4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00688	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$270,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$270,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Project management consultant support services for oversight of the Electronic Toll and Traffic Management (ETTM) system implementation. The consultant shall assist OCTA by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to manage the ETTM system implementation.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

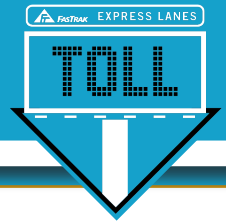
**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>High Occupancy Vehicles Counts</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-0QV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00689	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$52,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$52,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant to provide High Occupancy Vehicles (HOV) counts on both segments of the 91 Express Lanes and to compile data into a report.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Average Vehicle Occupancy Counts</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-OVT	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00690	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$225,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant is to provide quarterly Average Vehicle Occupancy (AVO) counts on the 91 Express Lanes per the Memorandum of Understanding between OCTA and the Southern California Association of Governments.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Vehicle Licensing &amp; Registration Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-9WC	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00691	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$750,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Create new line item for Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Registration Hold Expense: This line item will cover the costs incurred when placing holds on DMV registrations for 91 Express Lanes toll violations.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Trustee Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-AGJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00692	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,200</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Annual charges for trustee services US Bank provides for the 91 Express Lanes 2013 Revenue Bonds accounts.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Express Lanes Program

## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant - Financial Advisory Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-AHA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00693	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$76,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The financial advisor may be requested to assist staff in the following areas:-Provide creative solutions to funding, financing, restructuring, cash flow, and other monetary challenges that may arise for 91 Express Lanes.-Evaluate potential bond issues, restructurings, refunding, advance refunding, short-term financing mechanisms, leases, derivative products, and investment strategies.-Assist staff in soliciting and/or reviewing proposals for bond counsel, underwriter(s), issuing and paying agents, letter of credit providers, liquidity providers, trustees, printers etc., if necessary.-Assist in the structuring of Bond issues including: rating agency / investor preparations, sizing and timing of sale, callability, maturities, reserve funds, and capitalized interest.-Provide advice, written analysis, and assistance regarding the benefits of credit enhancements and/or the use of financial products.-Prepare written reports before and after pricing indicating market comparable (including gross spread, management fee and takedown comparable) and overall market conditions.-Serve as OCTA's agent with respect to the pricing of the bonds and minimizing the cost of issuance.-Provide oral and/or written updates on debt obligations to the Board of Directors and sub-committees.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant / Operations &amp; Technical Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-CH2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00694	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$650,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$650,000</b>

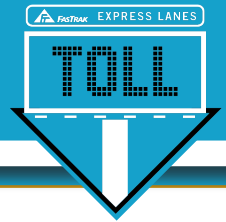
Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultants will provide operational, technical, and strategic support for the 91 Express Lanes. Some projects may include: oversight of the Back-Office system during the Operations and Maintenance phase, evaluating emerging technological enhancements, and analyzing the feasibility or potential impacts of implementation.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted? No



## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	Implementation Plan			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-CJF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00695	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Consultant services to prepare the State Route 91 Implementation Plan. This three-year plan shall include details regarding preparations for future developments along State Route 91, ongoing support, data collection services, effects on traffic, and coordination amongst the participating parties. The consultant shall provide ongoing support as needed.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	Traffic and Revenue Analysis			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-DXT	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00696	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** A consultant's assistance is required to conduct traffic and revenue analysis for the 91 Express Lanes. The consultant will take into consideration any capacity improvements identified in the State Route 91 Implementation Plan.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

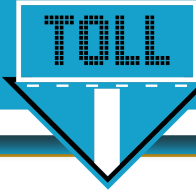
**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	Customer Newsletter and Annual Report			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-H2F	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00697	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Funding will allow development and production of the 91 Express Lanes Annual Report. The Annual Report provides information relating to usage, yearly accomplishments, and financial statements for the 91 Express Lanes.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Express Lanes Program

## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>91 Express Lanes Marketing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-H2H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00698	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Funding will allow for the planning, development, and execution of promotional marketing programs and materials to create awareness and trial usage of the 91 Express Lanes, increase new accounts, increase the number of transponders per account, maintain or increase westbound toll lane usage in the morning peak hours, and enhance the satisfaction and perceived value from frequent users.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0001-TDV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00699	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$300,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Support services to establish an on-call bench of engineering consultants to assist staff with various improvement projects along the State Route 91 corridor.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Debt Rating Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0050-AGQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00700	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$130,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$130,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

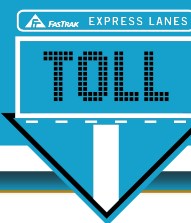
This line item represents annual ratings on the 91 Express Lanes debt. OCTA's obligations must be rated by nationally recognized rating services to be able to trade in the secondary markets. The ratings will allow investors to make a determination of whether to include OCTA's notes in their portfolios.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Express Lanes Program

## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Arbitrage Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B0051-5QE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00701	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,300
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,300</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

A municipal agency that issues tax-exempt debt is required to remit any arbitrage earnings to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). It is good practice to prepare an arbitrage report every five years after the issuance of debt until the final maturity and make any estimated payments to the IRS. This line item is for the estimated cost to prepare the report and calculate the arbitrage amounts, if any.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Engineering Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B3250-TDV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00702	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

For change orders related to the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates for the 91 Express Lanes Toll Entrances Infrastructure project.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B3260-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02575	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

For existing Agreement C-5-3767 with Mott MacDonald. OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit modes. OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, state, and federal funding sources. The Program Management Consultant (PMC) shall assist OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The PMC shall also provide OCTA additional program management staff to assist in managing individual projects. The budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Select phase of work:

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Express Lanes Program

## 91 Express Lanes

### 91 Express Lanes Operating Expense

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant for the SR-241/SR-91 Direct Connector Project</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7519-B3260-TAJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00703	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultant services to support both the Orange County Transportation Authority and Riverside County Transportation Commission for the SR-241/SR-91 Direct Connector Project with the Transportation Corridor Agencies.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>SR91 Toll Road</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0036-7629-B0001-F36	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00718	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

New expense for 91 Express Lanes to cover the costs of source code verification for the new Back Office System (BOS) utilized for the 91 express Lanes.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No





## I-405 Express Lanes

### 405 Express Lanes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Annual Financial and Compliance Audits</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7512-A9510-N1O	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00770	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$111,964
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$111,964</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** An independent public accounting firm is needed to perform required annual financial statement and agreed-upon procedures audits of OCTA and its affiliated agencies.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7514-A9510-TZF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00771	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The budget request is for the subconsultant to provide right-of-way support services to certify the I-405, SR-55 to I-605 design-build project. The budget request is for costs associated with these services related to the Express Lanes for the project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Permit Application Review</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-0I3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00772	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This budget request is for costs associated with annual permit fees for the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and unforeseen Montecito Channel construction changes with Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) for the express lanes of the project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Express Lanes Program

## I-405 Express Lanes

### 405 Express Lanes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Cost-to-Cure Work</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-OXE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00773	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This budget request is for costs associated with a cooperative agreement with the Navy for the cost in-kind improvement work such as design work and unforeseen changes for the cost-to-cure work as part of the express lanes of the project.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Construction

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant / Operations &amp; Technical Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-CH2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00774	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultants will provide operational, technical, and strategic support for the 405 Express Lanes. Some projects may include: oversight of the back-office system during the operations and maintenance phase, evaluating emerging technological enhancements, and analyzing the feasibility or potential impacts of implementation.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Implementation Plan</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-CJF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00775	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$60,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

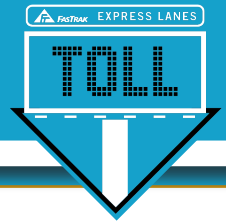
Consultant services to prepare the Interstate 405 Implementation Plan. This plan shall include details regarding preparations for future developments along Interstate 405, data collection services, effects on traffic.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## I-405 Express Lanes

### 405 Express Lanes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Traffic and Revenue Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-DXT	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00776	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** A consultant's assistance is required to conduct traffic and revenue analysis for the 405 Express Lanes. The consultant will take into consideration any capacity improvements identified in the Interstate 405 Implementation Plan.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Investment Fees - I-405 Express Lanes</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-F37	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00777	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$125,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The consultant assists OCTA staff in developing and implementing a comprehensive public outreach program in tandem with the technical team / program management and construction management consultants through the construction phase of the entire 405 Improvement Project. The public outreach program shares with stakeholders the current project status, including schedule, construction activities, closures and detours. This budget item is strictly for the Express Lanes portion of the project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

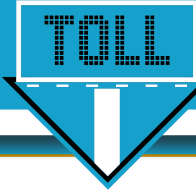
**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Project Management Support Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9510-HGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00778	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,155,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,155,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This budget request is costs associated with the program management consultant to provide staff assistance and technical expertise services to manage the express lanes of the project. The Program Management Consultant (PMC) shall assist OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The PMC shall also provide OCTA additional program management staff to assist in managing individual projects. The budget request is for costs associated with these services.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Construction

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Express Lanes Program

## I-405 Express Lanes

### 405 Express Lanes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Loan Servicing Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9511-OLE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00779	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$17,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The Build America Bureau charges an annual servicing fee for a Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) 2021 loan. This is the amount for a \$629 million loan.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Trustee Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9511-AGJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00780	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** A trustee is required by the Build America Bureau for the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) loan. The purpose of a trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the lender/bondholders by enforcing the terms of the bond contract.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Debt Rating Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9511-AGQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00781	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$13,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$13,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** One rating is required by the Build America Bureau for the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) loan for the 405 Express Lanes. The loan must be rated by nationally recognized rating services.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Express Lanes Program

## I-405 Express Lanes

### 405 Express Lanes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Financial Advisory Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-A9511-GRV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00782	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$57,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$57,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Sperry (C72137) total proposed budget of \$190K will be split by Fund 17, Fund 36 & Fund 37, by 3:4:3 since Fund 36 will have more activities later FY23 through to FY24 than any other funds.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Customer Communications</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-X2006-NB0	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00783	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$40,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Funding will allow development and production of 405 Express Lanes customer communications, including welcome kits for new customers, baseline communications such as customer and service information, key messages to current and potential customers, and information on improvements being made to the corridor.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Marketing Campaigns</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7519-X2006-PQ5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00784	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

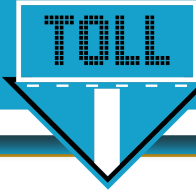
Along with the 405 Express Lanes launch in late 2023, a teaser campaign will be planned, developed, and implemented to create awareness of and shape the perceived value of the new service. The campaign would include a wide range of traditional and digital marketing approaches, as well as customer outreach, targeting corridor residents, businesses, adjacent-county commuters, and the general public. Ongoing marketing for the 405 Express Lanes will include planning, developing, and executing promotional campaigns and materials to create awareness of the 405 Express Lanes, increase new accounts, increase the number of transponders per account, maintain or increase usage. In addition, website management and How-To-Use video creation are included.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



# Express Lanes Program

## I-405 Express Lanes

### 405 Express Lanes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Vehicle Licensing &amp; Registration Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7629-A9510-9WC	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00798	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Fees assessed from the Department of Motor Vehicles for placing a vehicle registration hold.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Armored Transportation and Counting Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0037-7629-A9510-DU4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00799	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Armored car services for the 405 Express Lanes Customer Service Center.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

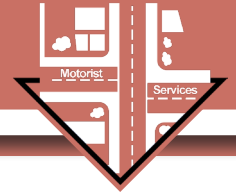
No

**This page is intentionally blank.**

**This page is intentionally blank.**



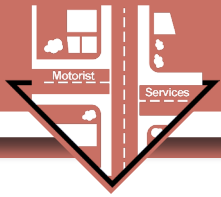
# Motorist Services Program



## Motorist Services

### Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE)</b>					
<b>Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)</b>					
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7519	FSP Tracking Application Hosting and Maintenance	38,000	140
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7519	Cradlepoint Router Hardware and Cloud Service	10,000	140
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7519	511 Management, Operation and Development	443,200	140
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7519	511 Program Marketing	10,000	141
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7629	Call Box Call Center Services	34,000	141
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7629	California Highway Patrol State Call Box Liaison	8,500	141
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7629	California Highway Patrol Dispatcher	95,100	142
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7629	California Highway Patrol Overtime	144,000	142
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerge	7629	FSP Tow Service Costs	9,065,284	143
<b>Subtotal Services - Motorist Services</b>				<b>\$ 9,848,084</b>	



# Motorist Services Program

## Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE)

### Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>FSP Tracking Application Hosting and Maintenance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7519-S1002-06S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00097	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$38,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$38,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item covers annual hosting and maintenance fees associated with the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) LataTrax tracking application. Hosting includes Xenatech cloud infrastructure services, daily monitoring, regular backups, data archiving, routine break-fix maintenance, software updates, and other standard support items.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Cradlepoint Router Hardware and Cloud Service</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7519-S1002-06V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00098	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for Cradlepoint Router Net Cloud Services required to support the mobile routers utilized in Freeway Service Patrol vehicles. Funds will be used as necessary based on an anticipated increase in the number of routers (FSP vehicles) required to support the program.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>511 Management, Operation and Development</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7519-S1011-01E	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00099	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$443,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$443,200</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

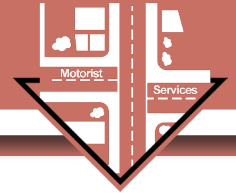
This line item is for OCTA's proportionate share of operations and maintenance costs for the SoCal 511 system, which is determined by actual operations and maintenance expenses divided by the population percentage of each participating agency's county population. Current participating agencies include OCTA, LA SAFE (the lead agency), Ventura County, RCTC, and SBCTA.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE)

### Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)

<b>Description:</b>	<b>511 Program Marketing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7519-S1011-AQF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00100	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for as-needed 511 program marketing and promotional material design services. These activities and services are coordinated through OCTA's Marketing Department.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Call Box Call Center Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7629-S1001-CGA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00104	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$34,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$34,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for call center services to answer freeway call box and 511 program motorist aid calls. Call center agents provide appropriate assistance to motorists by contacting the California Highway Patrol (CHP) communications center to dispatch a Freeway Service Patrol tow truck if available, contacting the motorist's club towing or other tow providers, contacting a family member or other person who may assist the motorist, contacting the CHP communications center to dispatch CHP rotation tow services, or provide other assistance as appropriate. Cost assumptions are based on \$4.00 per call and an average of 8,500 calls per year. Services are provided through a cooperative agreement with the San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA) for a regional Orange County/Inland Empire call center and the service provider (contractor).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>California Highway Patrol State Call Box Liaison</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7629-S1001-CGL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00105	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$8,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$8,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

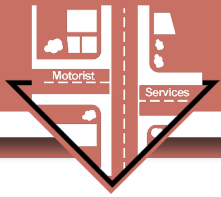
This line item is for OCTA's proportionate share of a California Highway Patrol SAFE Coordinator/Liaison to support SAFE Agency Call Box Programs.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Motorist Services Program

## Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE)

### Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)

<b>Description:</b>	California Highway Patrol Dispatcher			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7629-S1002-7G1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00106	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$95,100
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$95,100</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for a California Highway Patrol (CHP) Dispatcher associated with the Freeway Service Patrol Program (FSP) administration. A Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE) supported Dispatcher is necessary to enhance the single CHP-allocated FTE position because of the FSP service span, shift configurations, and the need to provide consistent oversight and support for the FSP Operators. The FSP service span includes weekday peak-hour, weekday all day, late night construction support, and weekend service beats. This line item supports Agreement C-8-1553 with the California Highway Patrol (CHP), which provides CHP dispatch services and officer overtime to support the Orange County FSP program.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	California Highway Patrol Overtime			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7629-S1002-AVW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00107	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$144,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$144,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

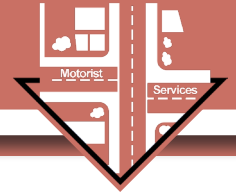
This line item is for California Highway Patrol (CHP) Officer overtime associated with the Freeway Service Patrol Program (FSP) administration. Officer overtime is necessary to ensure proper oversight and essential support for FSP Operators in the field. The FSP service span includes weekday peak-hour, weekday all day, late night construction support, and weekend service beats, making overtime necessary to ensure adequate coverage. This line item supports Agreement C-8-1553 with the California Highway Patrol (CHP), which provides CHP dispatch services and officer overtime to support the Orange County FSP program.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SAFE)

### Freeway Service Patrol (FSP)

<b>Description:</b>	FSP Tow Service Costs			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0013-7629-S1002-AVX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00108	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$9,065,284
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$9,065,284</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item is for estimated Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Tow Contract Costs based on Scheduled FSP Service Hours, Projected Average Fuel Costs, and Tow Contract Hourly Rates. FSP services effectively clear traffic lanes blocked by disabled vehicles, minor accidents, and congestion-causing debris to keep traffic moving and prevent secondary incidents. FSP operators may change flat tires, provide "jump" starts, provide a maximum of one gallon of gasoline, temporarily tape cooling system hoses, refill radiators, or tow a disabled vehicle to a designated CHP drop zone. FSP service tow contract costs increased due to updated pricing associated with replacing older operating agreements. Six FSP service areas are operating under newer agreements that became effective in the 2nd quarter of FY22. The remaining four service areas will operate under new contracts and updated pricing that will become effective in the 2nd quarter of FY24.

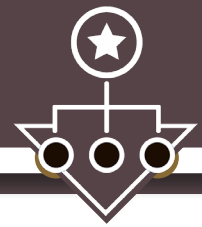
**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

**This page is intentionally blank.**



Non-Program Specific					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Fund	32,000	150
0018	Commuter Rail	7519	General Fund	45,000	150
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Next STEP	850,000	150
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Reconnecting Communities through Complete Streets	550,000	151
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Interchanges Complete Streets Study	550,000	151
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Next STEP 2.0	1,750,000	152
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Bikeways Connectivity Study	500,000	152
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Corridor Technical Studies	75,000	152
<b>General Fund Administrative Expenses</b>					
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Clerk of Board Other Services	14,300	153
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Clerk of Board Other Services	11,000	153
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Safety Compliance and Regulatory Updates	150,000	153
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Alcohol and Drug Testing	158,000	153
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	DMV Recertification	33,000	153
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	OSHA Compliance	10,000	154
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Safety Compliance and Regulatory Updates	120,000	154
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	First Aid and CPR	3,850	154
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Regulatory Workplace	6,000	154
1210	Finance & Administration	7519	Management Studies Fee	30,000	155
1210	Finance & Administration	7519	Headquarters Administration	620,000	155
1230	Treasury & Public Finance	7519	Custodial Service	75,000	155
1240	Accounting & Financial Rp	7519	Actuarial Services	30,000	155
1240	Accounting & Financial Rp	7519	Misc Business Expenses	700	155
1240	Accounting & Financial Rp	7519	Cost Allocation Plan	2,200	156
1240	Accounting & Financial Rp	7629	Banking Fees - Bank of the West	55,500	156
1250	Financial Planning & Analy	7519	System Manager - Outsourced	263,333	156
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls	7519	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Consulting Services	250,000	157
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls	7629	Small Business Program Outreach	40,000	157
1281	IS Administration	7519	Technology Advisory Services	120,000	157
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Su	7519	Infor Ciber Tech Support	63,000	158
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Su	7519	NOREX IT Knowledge	6,300	158
1286	Project Management	7519	Software/Hardware	25,000	158
1286	Project Management	7519	Software/Hardware	50,000	159
1286	Project Management	7519	Software/Hardware	20,000	159



## Non-Program Specific

Non-Program Specific					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>General Fund Administrative Expenses</b>					
1290	General Services	7629	Office Equipment and Relocation Services	10,000	159
1321	Learning & Development-	7519	Training Assessments and Simulations	26,500	159
1321	Learning & Development-	7519	Training Licenses	6,000	160
1321	Learning & Development-	7519	LinkedIn Learning Licenses	15,000	160
1321	Learning & Development-	7519	Core Competencies Consulting	25,000	160
1321	Learning & Development-	7519	DEI Training	75,000	160
1321	Learning & Development-	7519	General Training	40,300	160
1340	Human Resources	7513	Arbitration/Mediation Fees	20,000	161
1340	Human Resources	7519	Consultant for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion	1,000	161
1340	Human Resources	7519	Photography Services	12,500	161
1340	Human Resources	7519	Translation Services	2,000	161
1340	Human Resources	7519	Core Competencies Consulting	81,000	162
1340	Human Resources	7519	Compensation Consultant	125,000	162
1340	Human Resources	7519	McLean Consulting Services	2,000	162
1340	Human Resources	7519	System Functional Support	10,000	162
1340	Human Resources	7519	Labor Market Surveys and Data	10,000	162
1340	Human Resources	7519	Printing	500	163
1340	Human Resources	7519	Onsite EAP for Coach Operators	80,000	163
1340	Human Resources	7519	Recruiting Consulting Services	200,000	163
1340	Human Resources	7519	Pre-employment Background Checks	83,000	163
1340	Human Resources	7519	ACA Works	16,000	163
1340	Human Resources	7519	General Fund	30,000	164
1340	Human Resources	7519	Health Care Brokerage	50,000	164
1340	Human Resources	7519	Flexible Spending Account	17,000	164
1340	Human Resources	7519	Health Awareness	2,400	164
1340	Human Resources	7519	Vaccine Incentive	27,000	164
1340	Human Resources	7519	Return to Duty Physicals	25,000	165
1340	Human Resources	7519	DMV Medical Exam Recertification	15,000	165
1340	Human Resources	7519	Printing Services	4,000	165
1340	Human Resources	7519	Base Fitness Center Staffing	30,000	165
1340	Human Resources	7519	Relief Planning	250,000	166
1340	Human Resources	7629	Court Reporting	20,600	166
1412	Government Relations	7519	Local Government Advocacy	45,000	166
1412	Government Relations	7519	Federal Transit Administration Compliance Review Consultant	250,000	166





Non-Program Specific					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>General Fund Administrative Expenses</b>					
1412	Government Relations	7519	Federal Lobbyist	480,000	167
1412	Government Relations	7519	State Advocacy Contract	420,000	167
1412	Government Relations	7629	Mail House Services	530	167
1610	Internal Audit	7512	General On-Call Auditing Services	150,000	167
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Annual Financial and Compliance Audits	660,588	168
1820	Public Information Office	7519	Photography Services	7,500	168
1820	Public Information Office	7629	Media Tracking	50,000	168
1831	OCTA Marketing and Cust	7519	Digital Marketing Management	100,000	169
1831	OCTA Marketing and Cust	7519	Online Marketing - Maintenance and Technical Services	260,000	169
1831	OCTA Marketing and Cust	7519	Marketing Services Agency	25,000	169
1831	OCTA Marketing and Cust	7519	Orange County Survey	750,000	170
1831	OCTA Marketing and Cust	7519	Youth Outreach	2,200	170
1841	Rideshare	7519	Active Transportation Safety Education	100,000	170
1861	Public Outreach	7519	OCTA Public Awareness Program	120,000	171
1861	Public Outreach	7519	Transportation Needs Assessment	250,000	171
1861	Public Outreach	7519	Mail House Services	125,000	171
1861	Public Outreach	7519	Promotional Material	5,000	172
1861	Public Outreach	7519	Diverse Community Awareness	175,000	172
<b>I-5, Avenida Pico to Orange County Line</b>					
0001	General Fund	7519	I-5 HOV South County Environmental	275,000	173
0001	General Fund	7519	I-5 Pico Public Outreach	62,000	173
<b>Local Fair Share - OCUTT</b>					
0012	Orange County Unified Tr	7519	E-76 and Call Technical Review	110,000	173
<b>Orange County Unified Transportation Trust (OCUTT)</b>					
0012	Orange County Unified Tr	7515	Investment Fees	12,990	174
0012	Orange County Unified Tr	7519	Corridor Technical Studies	810,000	174
<b>Personal Liability and Property Damage Legal, Insurance, and Claims</b>					
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL	7515	Investment Fees	14,670	174
<b>Rideshare/BikeShare</b>					
1841	Rideshare	7519	Rideshare Administration	145,000	175
1841	Rideshare	7519	Rideshare Sponsorship	5,000	175
1841	Rideshare	7519	Rideshare Administration	90,000	176
1841	Rideshare	7519	Rideshare Administration	65,000	176
1841	Rideshare	7519	Rideshare Administration	190,000	177



## Non-Program Specific

Non-Program Specific					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support</b>					
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	Adobe License	42,000	177
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	Programmer Analyst (ECM)	291,900	177
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	CAI-UI Path Licenses and Support	250,000	177
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	Enterprise Content Management Projects	180,000	178
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	1st Run Computer Services (ECM Scanner Maintenance)	26,400	178
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	Groupe Sharegate (Sharepoint Migration Tool)	4,000	178
1181	Enterprise Content Manag	7519	Konica Minolta	317,000	178
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls	7519	Annual Software Maintenance and Support	93,000	178
1282	Enterprise Business Soluti	7519	Business Objects/Qlikview Developer (DW)	210,893	179
1282	Enterprise Business Soluti	7519	Data Warehouse Architect (DW)	258,841	179
1283	IS Technology & User Sup	7519	Technology User Education for Staff	50,000	179
1283	IS Technology & User Sup	7519	Help Desk & Desktop Operations Services	370,000	180
1283	IS Technology & User Sup	7519	Unified Communications Expenses	122,000	180
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Contract Transit Business Analyst	231,000	181
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Network Management Consulting	30,000	181
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Identity Access Management Consulting	30,000	181
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Data Center Colocation	355,000	182
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Full-Time Contracted Project Manager, Senior	240,500	182
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Cloud Disaster Recovery Services	200,000	182
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Contract System Engineer	231,000	182
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Offsite Data Storage	7,500	182
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Contract Network Engineer	231,000	183
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Contract Database Administrator	250,000	183
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Su	7519	Applications Support Specialist	645,000	183
1286	Project Management	7519	Programmer Analyst (HRIS)	632,000	183
1286	Project Management	7519	IS Project Manager (PMO)	738,861	184
1286	Project Management	7519	Business Analyst (PMO)	252,000	184
1286	Project Management	7519	MantisHub (Issue Tracking Software for PMO)	5,513	184
1286	Project Management	7519	Human Resources Information Systems	250,000	184
1289	Cyber Security	7519	Professional Services IT/Cyber support	230,000	184
1289	Cyber Security	7519	Security Awareness and Compliance	64,000	185
1289	Cyber Security	7519	Vulnerability Scanning	120,000	185
<b>Transportation Planning and Studies</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Transit General Environmental Support	5,000	185

# Non-Program Specific



Non-Program Specific					
Line Item Controlled Services					
Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
<b>Transportation Planning and Studies</b>					
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Public Outreach - Measure M II	125,000	185
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	General Environmental Support	12,750	186
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Freeway Chokepoint Analysis	775,000	186
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Regional Capacity Program	80,000	186
0017	Local Transport Auth Mea	7519	Environmental Mitigation Program	200,000	187
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Marketing Outreach Support	150,000	187
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Joint Development Assessment	2,000,000	187
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Electric Vehicle	150,000	188
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Active Transportation Count	150,000	188
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Mobility Hub	300,000	188
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Toll Road Operations	250,000	189
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Corridor Technical Studies	200,000	189
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Long Range Planning	200,000	190
1537	Project Development	7519	Sustainability Program Support	40,000	190
1537	Project Development	7519	Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)	7,500	190
1537	Project Development	7519	Climate Adaptation and Sustainability Plan Follow-up Activity	100,000	191
<b>Workers' Compensation</b>					
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' Co	7515	Workers' Compensation TPA Services	26,120	191
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' Co	7519	Disability Management Program	250,000	191
<b>Subtotal Services - Non-Program Specific</b>				<b>\$ 25,557,239</b>	



# Non-Program Specific

## Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities

<b>Description:</b>	General Fund			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A4530-F01	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00180	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$32,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$32,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. Assist with permit and engineering.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	General Fund			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0018-7519-A4530-F01	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00554	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$45,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. Coordination with the city, Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF), and others to review plans and provide comments.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Engineering

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	Next STEP			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4530-CMK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01707	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$850,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$850,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6013-A4530-CMK Next STEP 850,000

**Total Funded: 850,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request. Outreach, education, encouragement, and infrastructure evaluation for 10 schools serving disadvantaged communities under the Safe Routes to School Programs project.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Study

Is this line item rebudgeted? No



## Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Reconnecting Communities through Complete Streets</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4530-CMN	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01708	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$550,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$550,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6037-A4530-CMN Reconnecting Communities through Complete Streets 486,915

**Total Funded: 486,915**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Complete streets evaluation of ten interchanges in Orange, Santa Ana, and Tustin along the 55, 22, 5 corridors with the goal of providing safer, more reliable active transportation connections through freeway interchanges specifically serving disadvantaged communities.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Interchanges Complete Streets Study</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4530-CMP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01709	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$550,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$550,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-A4530-XPT FY24 FHWA STBG 0

Funding: 0001-6061-A4530-F01 General Fund 486,915

**Total Funded: 486,915**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Complete streets evaluation of top ten bike/ped crash location interchanges in Orange County with the goal of providing safer, more reliable active transportation connections through freeway interchanges, specifically targeting interchanges with active transportation crash histories.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Non-Program Specific

## Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities

<b>Description:</b>	Next STEP 2.0			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4530-CMQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01710	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,750,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,750,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6013-A4530-CMQ Next STEP 2.0 1,750,000  
**Total Funded: 1,750,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request. Outreach, education, encouragement, and infrastructure engineering and evaluation for 20 schools serving disadvantaged communities (SRTS project).

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Study

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	Bikeways Connectivity Study			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4530-CMS	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01711	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6013-A4530-CMS Bikeways Connectivity Study 500,000  
**Total Funded: 500,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request. The study will evaluate the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) segments identified as having excess roadway capacity in the MPAH Guidance Assessment for potential lane conversion to class IV bikeways or other complete streets elements. In addition, the study will evaluate where potential Class IV bikeways would connect origin/destination pairs and/or create a more viable and interconnected bikeways network based on existing or planned bikeways.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study): Study

Is this line item rebudgeted? No

<b>Description:</b>	Corridor Technical Studies			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4530-P5V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01712	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-A4530-XNT FY 2022 STIP PPM 75,000  
**Total Funded: 75,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request. Active Transportation Support Services Contract C13637. This is a 225,000 contract with 75,000 per year. Contract was signed in the 21/22 fiscal year with tasks including Trainings, Strategic Communications, and Technical Support. These tasks will help OCTA deliver bicycle and pedestrian projects that benefit OCTA, its stakeholders, and the residents of Orange County.



### General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Clerk of Board Other Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1120-7629-A0001-NAN	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01044	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$14,300
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$14,300</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Services include: Board meeting Minutes Transcriptions, Publication of Official Meetings, Court Reporting Services, Translation and interpretation, and Signage Services. Accounts were consolidated from previous years. Resubmit FY 2020-21 approved total.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Clerk of Board Other Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1120-7629-X0001-NAN	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01045	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$11,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$11,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Services include: Board meeting Minutes Transcriptions, Publication of Official Meetings, Court Reporting Services, Translation and interpretation, and Signage Services. Increased number of scheduled meetings per year for LOSSAN over the previous year.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Safety Compliance and Regulatory Updates</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A0001-EL4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01067	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Professional services required to plan, initiate, and sustain the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) final Safety Management System (SMS) Rule that went into effect in July 2018 (49 CFR Part 673).

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Alcohol and Drug Testing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A2312-DWA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01068	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$158,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$158,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Department Of Transportation (DOT) Medical certification exams for all commercial drivers, drug and alcohol testing for all safety sensitive positions is required by the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA), the Department of Transportation and the Federal Transit Administration regulations. Pre-employment medical evaluations for compliance with Cal/OSHA respiratory protection and hearing conservation programs. Vaccinations are required by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health for those employees who could be at risk for exposure due to the nature of their job responsibilities.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>DMV Recertification</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A2312-EP6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01069	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$33,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$33,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Alcohol and drug tests are required as part of the Department of Motor Services (DMV) recertification process for all current Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) employees who need to have a commercial drivers license (CDL) in order to perform their job responsibilities.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OSHA Compliance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A2334-9HA	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01070	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The final product will be services and/or training to ensure OCTA is in compliance with California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, codes, and regulations. The services or training will include: compliance activities, investigations, consultant services, and first responder services. All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Safety Compliance and Regulatory Updates</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A2334-EL4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01071	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

On-call safety consultant to conduct investigations and audits on behalf of OCTA as a 3rd party, independent entity. On-call environmental compliance professional consulting services will assist OCTA in complying with environmental compliance related rules, regulations, and programs. 30% increase to line item is needed to fund the cost of professional services for new safety and environmental services contract (C-1-3369). Increase to line item is needed to fund a new First aid and Automated External Defibrillator (AED) service and supply contract. Contract will cover CalOSHA required first aid kit and AED inspections and supplies.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>First Aid and CPR</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A2339-9HB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01072	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$3,850
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$3,850</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The final product will be regulatory required First Aid/Cardiopulmonary resuscitation(CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator(AED)/Blood borne pathogen training/certification for confined space entrants, fall rescue team members, maintenance supervisors, field supervisors, and floor wardens.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Regulatory Workplace</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1141-7519-A2339-GJE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01073	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$6,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

OCTA is committed to providing a safe work environment. The top priority in this process is to provide training and knowledge to front-line employees, supervisors, and managers. The training is necessary for ongoing compliance with California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, codes, and regulations. All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities.





## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Management Studies Fee</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1210-7519-A0001-DN7	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01106	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The amount budgeted allows for consultant assistance with management studies. Areas where consultants may be used include: financial consulting, appraisal services and technology studies.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Headquarters Administration</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1210-7519-HQ001-HQ1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02698	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$620,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$620,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Predevelopment costs for the administrative headquarters building, including preliminary design, entitlement fees, and development management fees.

**Select phase of work:** Ongoing Operation  
**Is this line item rebudgeted?** no

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Custodial Service</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1230-7519-A5400-FO1	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01124	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Custodial services are needed for the on-going service of holding OCTA's investment securities at a third party institution. The custodian bank assumes responsibility for the physical holding and safekeeping of OCTA's securities. They also execute portfolio transactions, collect interest income and the proceeds of sales, as well as process purchases, maturities and redemptions.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Actuarial Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1240-7519-A5100-B7K	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01143	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Accounting regulation requires 3rd party professional to perform actuarial service biennially and generate an annual actuarial report which will be utilized for pension accounting and financial reporting. Moving from Non-recurring to recurring item (FY24).

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Misc Business Expenses</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1240-7519-A5101-T5D	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01145	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$700
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$700</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This would provide access to a tax advisory service for a year. This service would be valuable for any tax questions that may arise during the year.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Cost Allocation Plan</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1240-7519-A5110-026	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00015	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,200</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The current Cost Allocation Plan model was developed over 15 years ago. In order to ensure proper allocation of costs, this model needs to be reviewed and updated to reflect our current business practices and operations. We will need additional training from the vendor due to staff turnover and to test the new process before implementation.

Select phase of work:

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Banking Fees - Bank of the West</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1240-7629-A0001-1GJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01149	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$55,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$55,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Commercial banking fees with Bank of the West. The contract is extended for another 3 years til 2026, with no increase in maximum payment.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>System Manager - Outsourced</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1250-7519-A5266-CAV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01185	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$263,333
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$263,333</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Financial Planning and Analysis (FP&A) has migrated from a home-grown system for budgeting, grants, requisitions management, tracking of the budget-to-actuals, revenue agreements, and performance measurements, to an Oracle Cloud Software as a Service (SaaS) application.

Initial implementation was completed in November 2020, but the application, Hyperion, will not be fully built out until August 2025.

The consultant who managed the home-grown system will be managing the effort of developing the complete functionality in the new system and closing down the functionality in the old system, while supporting business processes and users in both systems throughout the process.

The new system will allow FP&A direct access to more data in a dynamic environment that supports complex financial models and reports. The cloud environment will make it possible to share these models through dashboards with the OCTA community, bringing all managers into a better understanding of the finances, metrics, and assumptions that drive our performance.

Due to the complex nature of each of the systems, it is necessary to retain a system manager consultant on an ongoing basis for system support. The consultant will also be asked to provide high-level analysis when necessary.

The financial models currently utilized are:

1. Budget Development System
2. Budget Activity Reporting System
3. Revenue Tracking System
4. Requisition Tracking System



### General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Consulting Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1270-7519-A0011-KHT	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01208	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Consultant provides Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program support, including participation in federally-funded contracts, design of a training program to address changes in federal DBE regulations, assisting in review of goal setting for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Federal Highway Administration funded projects, and assisting in community outreach as needed. The DBE Program is a FTA mandated program. Currently there is only one staff person that manages the DBE Program. Current Agreement No. 90987. Increase the amount due to an increase in DBE/DBE Outreach and increased manpower for FTA Triennial Review and FHWA 5 year review.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Small Business Program Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1270-7629-A5160-1J5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01211	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$40,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Per Chairman's desire to support the vendor community and stimulate more engagement from small businesses, Contracts Administration & Materials Management (Camm) will be hosting multiple training seminars for small businesses enterprises (SBE) and expand our efforts in other areas of SBE Outreach. Once the COVID-19 restrictions are lifted Camm hopes to host three to four events offering support and training. The cost for a training session will include parking validation, printing of training materials and refreshments. Each training session is expected to draw 50 to 100 small businesses. This item will also be used to pay for staff to attend various industry and small business events such as: California Construction Expo, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, and Construction Management Association of America Owner's Night. Additional funds needed for multiple Outreach Events required for action plan submitted to the FTA.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Technology Advisory Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1281-7519-A5020-9HV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01261	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This item is dedicated to pay for independent information technology industry advisory services and its continuation support. This is to ensure that OCTA's technical infrastructure and environment is in step with overall industry direction. The services will be used by Information Systems to ensure proper alignment of business, technology, and understanding the impact of the industry's best business practices. This request is the department's Information Technology Plan intended to proactively provide effective and innovative solutions for its users and customers to keep up with current technology. The high speed of change in the technology industry makes it difficult to dedicate staff to perform this research. Information Systems currently uses advice from industry experts who conduct research on a wide range of technical and industry topics. This information is used to validate technical infrastructure decisions, support purchasing decisions, provide guidelines for policies and procedures, and plan for industry driven market trends. OCTA currently uses Gartner for these services. Gartner provides quick and concise analysis and research on technical topics needed by OCTA. This service is the inclusion of a dedicated, high-level analyst to assist OCTA in specific technology and business oriented issues. The focus of the analyst is to determine the optimal software architecture and mix of applications that should be considered in our overall application portfolio. Research will be provided to ensure the appropriate timing and scope of OCTA's inclusion in the new "Cloud" technology arena. These decisions involve high-level interaction of experienced analysts to ensure proper timing and planning. The decision will impact the effectiveness and efficiency of day to day operations at OCTA.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Infor Ciber Tech Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1285-7519-IT403-2ZP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01353	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$63,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$63,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Annual technical professional support services to analyze, test, and support custom code within both our Human Resources and Occupational Development (HROD) and Payroll systems; Infor's Lawson.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>NOREX IT Knowledge</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1285-7519-IT503-03V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01354	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$6,300
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,300</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Annual subscription renewal for Information Technology Knowledge Consortium, utilized during project preparatory phases as well as technical and applications analysis and research. Norex provides members unlimited access to a personal resource assistant, member-contributed documents, web forums, and roundtable events without vendor influence.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Software/Hardware</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-IT104-A4A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01402	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Expense budget (training, travel/incidentals) to implement new future state solution for the SEP division. The current software used by the SEP team, the Lenel and Milestone software, are outdated software versions, and they do not integrate efficiently. As a result, some features/functionality requested by the SEP team are not currently available, including enhanced reporting features and notifications to provide improved proactive and automated controls. The cost and effort to undertake a system upgrade and integration effort could equate to (or exceed) the cost and effort to replace these systems with a more modern, robust solution. This project will result in either an upgraded and integrated Lenel/Milestone environment, or an entirely new solution.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



### General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Software/Hardware</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-IT105-A4A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01410	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Project to upgrade the Genfare/GFI solution.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Software/Hardware</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-IX080-A4A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01404	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Expense budget (training, travel/incidentals) for project to implement Phase 2 scope for Infor Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) solution.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Office Equipment and Relocation Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1290-7629-A5302-1P3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01448	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Movement of all surplus items to storage areas and assisting base locations with moves or relocation. This service is required because OCTA does not have the capability to perform these types of tasks. Moving divisions to another floor, relocation of copiers/printers, and safes for the OCTA store are some examples of this service utilization.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Training Assessments and Simulations</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1321-7519-A0001-D1S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01532	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$26,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$26,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This account funds a variety of self-assessments that can be used in conjunction with internal leadership and development training for staff, such as the Management Development Academy (MDA), Leadership Development, and Early Career Academy (ECA) (MDA is planned for FY 23-24 and ECA for late 2023, and LDA early 2024). These assessments can be a valuable tool in helping participants learn more about their own leadership and learning styles. The simulation provides another tool in which to apply the learning material in a collaborative manner with debriefs and real-world application.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Training Licenses</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1321-7519-A2006-010	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01533	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$6,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Licensing for training certification and materials that allow OCTA instructors to be certified to deliver content and print materials in-house at a significant savings over hiring external instructors. Decrease due to a 3-year contract negotiated in 2022/2023 that will not need to be renewed until 2025.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>LinkedIn Learning Licenses</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1321-7519-A2006-19K	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01534	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Purchase of LinkedIn Learning Licenses for approximately 100 OCTA administrative staff, which allows employees to engage in learning on-demand from their workspace rather than attending classes and also allows them to attend as much a la carte training as they wish.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Core Competencies Consulting</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1321-7519-A2006-11D	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01535	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Phase 2 of the Core Competency project to include the Core Competencies in all phases of the talent management life cycle. Funds may be used to put training online, create tools, or for consulting services to assist in the development of plans for deeper integration of the core competencies.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>DEI Training</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1321-7519-A2006-DEI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01536	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$75,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Funds to procure a vendor to provide Microaggressions training for the Authority's 500+ administrative employees, as well as maintenance and service workers. Current contract for 72 sessions of Annual Required Training (ART) is \$60,000 so projected amount is based on training the same number of employees (approximately 600) with a longer training for administrative and management employees.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Training</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1321-7519-A2006-P95	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01537	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$40,300
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$40,300</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Assistance with online training creation, which may include instructional design, development of online learning, branding, or some modification and customization of off-the-shelf materials and technical writing. Consultant services will be needed for professional support in the design and development of online training content that meets OCTA requirements for compliance, competency development, and engagement.



## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Arbitration/Mediation Fees</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7513-A0001-GN2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01572	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item is used for arbitrations. Arbitrators are used as third-party neutrals to resolve grievance disputes throughout the year. For the 22-23 FY there were over 20 grievances moved to arbitration with 4 of them either settled or withdrawn. The Department budget must anticipate that each could be heard by an arbitrator or for possible cancellation fees. In many cases, the arbitration fees are included in OCTA's legal bills but in the event they are not or are cancelled, this item must be budgeted. The State Mediation and Conciliation Service (SMCS) charges fees to users. SMCS assistance would be required for labor issues such as union decertifications, elections, or strikes.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Consultant for Diversity, Equity and Inclusion</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-0M5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01573	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$1,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Belonging, cross-divisional team incidental costs.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Photography Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-0RI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01574	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,500</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

There is a need for professional photography services and prints, ranging from digital, 5x7, and 8x10, to other formats for a variety of events and activities at OCTA. There is also a need for profile photos of Board of Directors or OCTA employees. Events requiring these services are the After Work Connections, Careers in Transportation Expo, sports events, Veterans Recognition event, Employee of the Month, Employee of the Year, and the OCTA picnic. One-year cost of contract PO \$50,000 for 4 years, is \$12,500 annually.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Translation Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-1EK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01576	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item will be used in the event we need translation services for our Workplace Harassment Prevention/EEO and other policies to be translated into Spanish and Vietnamese.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Core Competencies Consulting</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-1ID	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01577	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$81,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$81,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

OCTA seeks to migrate to an environment using competence more efficiently. We may require temporary staffing to assist us with this effort. The identified competencies will be used for job postings, interview process, learning programs, performance management, and assignments to develop staff in the desired competencies. This is a multi-year effort and a joint project with Learning and Development. Human Resources will be tasked with updating the job descriptions after the core competencies are identified. There are over 600 job descriptions and a consultant or temp will be needed to assist with updating them.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Compensation Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-11J	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01578	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$125,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Compensation consultant will work on the salary structure modernization project to study our salary structure.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>McLean Consulting Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-DYP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01579	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Employee Engagement and Pulse Survey, consulting services. Software is budgeted through sole source but these are the consulting services over and above our contract/membership.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>System Functional Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-E8W	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01580	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The system support is for our hosted solutions: iCIMS, Halogen (Cornerstone), Sterling Software (TalentWise), and Org publisher. Information Systems recommended this support for any additional consultant hours or custom reports needed. Currently, we work with the vendor directly and do not carry out system support for our hosted solutions unless interfacing with Lawson.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Labor Market Surveys and Data</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A0001-JVQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01581	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$10,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

To purchase surveys and labor market data from ERI (Economic Research Institute). Market data is around \$5500/year. Surveys are about \$1k to \$2k/year.





## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Printing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2018-2C3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01582	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is used for printing costs for new board resolutions and for a variety of Employee Recreation Association and employee programs, including design of Employee of the Month and Employee of the Year resolutions, information board templates, and items requested by executive management.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Onsite EAP for Coach Operators</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2018-R1Q	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01583	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

On-site Employee Assistance Program (EAP) for coach operators. Based on utilization, we are doubling the hours from 4 to 8 hours a week at a cost of \$80,000 per year, alternating bases through our EAP contract.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Recruiting Consulting Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2110-E8A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01584	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Human Resources Consulting Services (On-Call/Executive Recruitment) is used to procure Human Resources Consultant(s) on an as-needed basis. Some examples include an executive recruiter to assist with high-level or difficult-to-fill positions and provide professional assistance in situations where there may be a conflict of interest if the decision is made internally to OCTA.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Pre-employment Background Checks</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2207-E3T	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01585	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$83,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$83,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is used for our background check services contract. Background checks are a best business practice in the selection of the most qualified and best possible candidate for open positions at OCTA.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>ACA Works</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2307-172	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01586	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$16,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$16,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for ACA Works through BCC for Affordable Care Act monitoring and compliance, including the submission of 1095-C forms to Internal Revenue Service and Franchise Tax Board.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Fund</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2307-F01	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01588	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This is for the administration of Family and Medical Leave (FML) - VOYA Protected Leaves. Contract renewal in 2024 with anticipated 10% increase.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Health Care Brokerage</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2307-FBE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01589	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Health insurance broker fees expected during the fiscal year to provide health insurance services. This line item will be needed for benefit enhancement consultations with the broker.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Flexible Spending Account</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2307-T5Q	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01590	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$17,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Flexible Spending Account budget for maintenance of Flexible Spending Account-Discovery Benefits.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Health Awareness</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2327-SC2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01591	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,400
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,400</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Educators from Kaiser to present at Thirst for Knowledge (TFK)s and other events.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Vaccine Incentive</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2342-1ZZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01592	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$27,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$27,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Vaccine incentive for flu shots and COVID vaccine. At \$25 for 288 for flu vaccine and \$25 for 792 people for COVID vaccine.



## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Return to Duty Physicals</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2344-E3X	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01593	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

As necessary, Return to Duty/Fit for Duty examinations may be required for employees. These medical and/or psychological examinations and evaluations by an independent third party professional are to determine an employee's ability to perform his/her job duties following an employee's medical leave of absence or due to a situation that is not associated with work, that alerts management of a need for an examination/evaluation. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis. Due to limited resources, particularly psychological, there is a need to procure a contract for these services. One of these evaluations can be up to \$1000.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>DMV Medical Exam Recertification</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2344-EPG	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01594	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$15,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Medical Examination Report DL 51's are required for employees to hold a commercial driver's license (Class B). When a commercial driver's license is part of an employee's job requirement, the employer is responsible for the cost of the examination. These funds will be used for reimbursements for DMV physical examinations performed by employees' physicians, instead of the medical clinic contracted by OCTA. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Printing Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2345-D88	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01595	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$4,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Printing of the Coach Operator Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) may occur in this fiscal year. Printing costs have doubled.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Base Fitness Center Staffing</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2352-9BX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01596	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Provide staffing support for the fitness centers located at the Orange location. Staff to help supervise fitness center usage and equipment. The staff is used by OCTA to deliver important physical activity and dietary direction of OCTA employees. These services aid OCTA in encouraging employees to participate in and practice healthy lifestyle behaviors with the goal of directly reducing OCTA healthcare costs and future insurance premiums.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Relief Planning</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7519-A2362-1PZ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01597	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Contract for on call COVID Testing for work exposure cases as required by CalOSHA.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Court Reporting</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1340-7629-A2325-E42	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01600	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$20,600
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$20,600</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Court reporting services are required for pre-discharge hearings, arbitrations, and depositions for litigated cases. Court reporting services provide documented transcripts of the proceedings by an unbiased third party. The number of hearings and arbitrations have quadrupled in this last fiscal year. We have a new five year contract for \$103,000 with a yearly budgeted amount of \$20,600.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Local Government Advocacy</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1412-7519-A0001-5KF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01669	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$45,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>

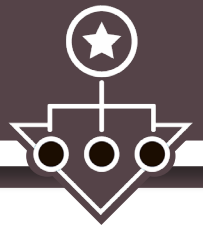
Please provide a complete description of this request.

Local government advocacy support regarding county and city issues. This is to cover the initial term and a one-year option term of the contract.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Federal Transit Administration Compliance Review Consultant</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1412-7519-A0001-N06	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01670	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

\*NOTE: Procurement is planned for FY24.\* This contract is to perform the compliance reviews of federal subrecipients, provide guidance to OCTA on rules and regulations and their implementation, and conduct agency-wide staff training as required by the Federal Transit Administration. This expense is not-to-exceed \$250,000 based on four compliance reviews conducted annually at \$25,000 each, a two-day training workshop, and ongoing support for OCTA. Cost estimates are based on compliance reviews, regulatory training, and support conducted over the past three years, including C-7-1736, C-6-1342, C-4-1517.



## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Federal Lobbyist</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1412-7519-A3201-E58	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01671	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$480,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This contract is for federal legislative advocacy for OCTA interests, including appropriations for OCTA Board-adopted project lists and other related items.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>State Advocacy Contract</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1412-7519-A3202-K5H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01672	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$420,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$420,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Local government advocacy support regarding county and city issues. This is to cover the initial term and a one-year option term of the contract.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Mail House Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1412-7629-A0001-1PE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01673	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$530
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$530</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This is for the mailing services for bulk letters for OCTA events that require community communications.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General On-Call Auditing Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1610-7512-A0001-KHL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01803	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Qualified on-call consultants are needed to provide general auditing services to supplement Internal Audit Department resources on a contract task order basis.



## Non-Program Specific

### General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Annual Financial and Compliance Audits</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1610-7512-A0001-N1O	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01804	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$660,588
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$660,588</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

An independent public accounting firm is needed to perform required annual financial statement and agreed-upon procedures audits of OCTA and its affiliated agencies.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Photography Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1820-7519-A0001-ORI	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01902	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The Public Information Office is requesting professional photography/videography services to take photos of OCTA's projects, programs, and services for inclusion in presentations, press releases, social media, and other collateral.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Media Tracking</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1820-7629-A0001-4AW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01903	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Monitoring and analyzing media coverage regarding OCTA is a key way to gather quantitative and qualitative information pertaining to the effectiveness of OCTA's media relations efforts. This work enables the agency to monitor and track media coverage on a daily, weekly, and monthly basis. Media coverage is reviewed to gain a better understanding of the public's perception and awareness of OCTA and to ensure accurate reporting on OCTA's projects, programs, and services. This request is for funds to pay for a media monitoring, analytics, and distribution contractor. The contractor will monitor local, state, and national traditional media, as well as social media, for items related both to OCTA specifically and transportation items of interest in general. A daily media report will be provided for distribution to internal audiences and metrics will be provided to determine media value, tone, and reach of the news coverage or mentions.



## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Digital Marketing Management</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1831-7519-A0001-D7S	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01920	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Executive Management recommended the use of a contractor in lieu of hiring a full-time or temporary employee.

Consultant will produce social media content to achieve the following goals during the course of the contract: Develop highly creative, compelling, and engaging social media concepts for production. Complete each stage of production and distribution on time and on budget. Produce high quality and cost-effective content that communicate with the right target audience and encourages engagement, views, and shares. Content should be fun, engaging, and on par with other trendy content on social media. Achieve measurable marketing tactics including generating click-throughs, increasing reach via social sharing, and receiving new sign-ups and follows.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Online Marketing - Maintenance and Technical Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1831-7519-A0001-G82	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01921	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$260,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$260,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Perform ongoing website maintenance, evaluate, and implement changing technologies to enhance the website user experience, navigation, accessibility, and website security. To assist with the maintenance of the website, OCTA requires consultant support to provide various technical services including: Ongoing user experience and user interface support for the new content management system (CMS) and related server applications. Create new landing pages for marketing campaigns or agency-wide initiatives. Reporting on and evaluating website performance metrics, identifying opportunities, and implementing solutions that aim to enhance the website user experience and overall customer satisfaction. Improving the organic visibility of OCTA.net within key search engine platforms such as Google and Bing. Ensuring a seamless digital experience for website visitors, including integration between the OCTA.net website and other digital marketing and communications channels, such as social media, digital advertising, and existing mobile applications. Providing support to OCTA staff for technical emergencies that occur outside of business operating hours when required. Conduct post-site migration optimization and enhancement across this site to fix bugs or technical issues related to the new CMS; or improve the site performance overall. Annual and monthly subscription fees to maintain the website; including annual Umbraco support fee, Gtranslate subscription, which is OCTA's new translation tool, and monthly search charges billed at cost.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Marketing Services Agency</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1831-7519-A0001-PKW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01922	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$25,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Design and production services are needed to produce online and offline communication materials to create awareness for OCTA's programs and services, provide support for various internal departments, such as print shop, and develop materials for key community events that enhance OCTA's visibility in key regions throughout Orange County. Production services as required that are outside of the internal print shop capabilities, such as folders, large format interior cards, specialty envelopes, and die cuts. Existing contracts include C-2-2313 and C-2-2288.



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Orange County Survey</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1831-7519-A2201-1XK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-02675	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$750,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Survey to support Senate Bills proposed for the fiscal year.

**Select phase of work:** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Youth Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1831-7519-A2212-N6L	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01923	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,200
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,200</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Reach out to and educate teens about public transportation in Orange County. Provide teens with professional development and leadership skills, facilitate two-way communication through engaging in transportation discussions and projects with OCTA staff and their peers.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Outreach

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Active Transportation Safety Education</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1841-7519-A4437-OMT	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01964	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** To increase awareness of and promote rideshare programs, OCTA requires consultant support to help staff with marketing plan development, creative development, media planning, and video creation to further promote alternate commute methods to both employers and employees in Orange County. Major promotions include Bike Month (May), Dump the Pump (June), and Rideshare Week (October). Ongoing education throughout the year also occurs to promote alternate commute methods and other events and news. This year will continue to see an increased emphasis on promoting teleworking as a strategy that furthers the OCTA mission to reduce pollution and traffic congestion.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No





## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>OCTA Public Awareness Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1861-7519-A0001-0MY	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01985	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** OCTA is seeking on-call planning studies public outreach consultant services to support the department. \$300,000, 3-year, T/E contract effective March 31, 2023 with an up to 24-month option.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transportation Needs Assessment</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1861-7519-A0001-0SQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01986	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** This line item will be used to develop a transportation needs research plan, develop survey questionnaires and facilitation guides, administer surveys, determine data collection methods and conduct analysis, compile findings, and analyze and present data.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Mail House Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1861-7519-A0001-1PE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01987	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$125,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Target non-English fluent community members: Spanish, Vietnamese, Korean, Chinese and other languages with direct mail campaign to inform the hard-to-reach community members on transportation news and obtain disadvantaged public members' views, opinions and concerns on transportation plans and upcoming projects.

The team will accomplish this by:  
 Distributing surveys and sharing information for the transits to diverse community and business leaders along with their respective organization.  
 Assisting OCTA planning team in soliciting on-board bus customer surveys along the corridor reaching English, Spanish and Vietnamese speakers.  
 Utilizing direct mailing to distribute information and other collateral materials to hard-to-reach audiences.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Non-Program Specific

## General Fund Administrative Expenses

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Promotional Material</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1861-7519-A0001-AFF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01988	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Increase awareness of OCTA and create a meaningful interaction / experience for existing and potential new customers and other diverse stakeholders by ensuring the right cultural items are utilized during the appropriate events to reach the event participants.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Diverse Community Awareness</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1861-7519-A5160-ONF	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01991	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$175,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$175,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The Diversity Outreach & Inclusion team at OCTA connects with targeted diversity audiences to cultivating dialogue with the community and addressing their priorities through various methods and provides counsel and cultural perspectives for OCTA. This budget takes into consideration the following:  
 Contribute to OCTA's racial equity efforts.  
 Emphasize importance of crisis communications.  
 Strengthen partnerships with LGBTQ+ groups, faith-based organizations and others.  
 Explore launching non-English social media channel.  
 The overarching goal is to help create equitable opportunities for transportation by working with the Diverse Leaders group and other key diversity leaders, and by participating in community and business events and other activities in an effort to keep the diverse stakeholders aware and informed. The team will accomplish this with the following:  
 Establish new engagement opportunities with diverse community leaders for potential to share transportation news and information.  
 Highlight OCTA's partnership with our diverse community and business leaders.  
 Provide a hybrid of virtual and in person contact—when appropriate—with individuals to cultivate and sustain relationships of trust between OCTA and the diverse communities that we serve.  
 Target diverse constituencies with compelling content to inform and engage Orange County's diverse communities about OCTA and its projects and plans by utilizing paid media sources.  
 Foster trust within Orange County's diverse communities by engaging with four to eight community members / groups from any ethnicity and background in person to help make them feel valued and appreciated by OCTA with a trust building campaign.  
 Maintain ongoing communications with already existing and four new diverse communities by the start of June with an ongoing communications campaign.  
 Existing Contract ongoing - C2-2655

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**I-5, Avenida Pico to Orange County Line**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-5 HOV South County Environmental</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0001-7519-A9160-0T8	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00077	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$275,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$275,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6048-A9160-XID FY17 FHWA STBG 275,000  
**Total Funded: 275,000**

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The costs associated with this line item will support additional project approval and environmental document (PA/ED) support services for the I-5 - Avenida Pico to San Diego/Orange County Line project. The project proposes to add a managed lane (HOV) in each direction on I-5 between San Diego/Orange County Line and Avenida Pico. The project will reestablish existing auxiliary lanes, widen existing undercrossings, and replace existing overcrossings to accommodate the I-5 HOV lanes.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Environmental

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>I-5 Pico Public Outreach</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0001-7519-A9160-0TE	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01992	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$62,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$62,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** The line item will be used in support of I-5 Pico public outreach to increase project awareness, communicate key messages, promote public hearing attendance, promote public comment opportunities, expand project database, and execute multimedia outreach campaign.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Environmental

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

**Local Fair Share - OCUTT**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>E-76 and Call Technical Review</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0012-7519-SQ001-TJ3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00090	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$110,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Federal authorization to proceed (E-76) document support for Measure M2 and City led projects. Call for Projects technical review.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



## Non-Program Specific

### Orange County Unified Transportation Trust (OCUTT)

<b>Description:</b>	Investment Fees			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0012-7515-A0001-F12	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00089	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,990
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,990</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Investment fees that are based upon a historical allocation percentage for last four fiscal years.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Corridor Technical Studies			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0012-7519-A4461-P5V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00177	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$810,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$810,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Prepare a Project Study Report (PSR) for SR-73 improvements between I-405 and Birch Street, extending the benefits of the I-405 improvement project (Project K). The study will establish the scope and cost of feasible alternatives.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

### Personal Liability and Property Damage Legal, Insurance, and Claims

<b>Description:</b>	Investment Fees			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0040-7515-A0001-F40	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00836	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$14,670
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$14,670</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Investment fees that are based upon a historical allocation percentage for last four fiscal years.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Rideshare/BikeShare

<b>Description:</b>	Rideshare Administration			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1841-7519-A2217-L75	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01959	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$145,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$145,000</b>

**Funding:** 0001-6032-A2217-L75 Rideshare Administration 145,000  
**Total Funded:** 145,000

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

To increase awareness of and promote rideshare programs, OCTA requires consultant support to help staff with marketing plan development, creative development, media planning, and video creation to further promote alternate commute methods to both employers and employees in Orange County. Major promotions include Bike Month (May), Dump the Pump (June), and Rideshare Week (October). Ongoing education throughout the year also occurs to promote alternate commute methods and other events and news. This year will continue to see an increased emphasis on promoting active transportation safety including creation of e-bike safety videos.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

<b>Description:</b>	Rideshare Sponsorship			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1841-7519-A2217-N9Y	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01960	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

OCTA receives sponsorship funds from corporations and businesses, at no cost, for the purpose of being used as incentives and to support special events or promotions related to rideshare and active transportation marketing programs.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Outreach

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No



# Non-Program Specific

## Rideshare/BikeShare

<b>Description:</b>	Rideshare Administration			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1841-7519-A2235-L75	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01961	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$90,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$90,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6032-A2235-L75 Rideshare Administration 90,000

**Total Funded: 90,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

To increase awareness of and promote rideshare services, OCTA requires consultant support to help staff conduct ongoing outreach and business-to-business communications with Orange County employers. Promoted programs include teleworking, the Perk Pass (employer bus pass), and the Metrolink corporate partner pass.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	Rideshare Administration			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1841-7519-A2236-L75	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01962	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$65,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6032-A2236-L75 Rideshare Administration 65,000

**Total Funded: 65,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

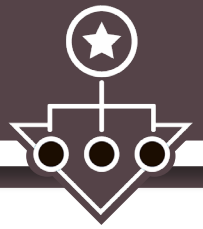
To offer cost-effective rideshare services, OCTA partners with regional County Transportation Commissions and enters into a memorandum of understanding agreement to deliver regional rideshare matching services, ride guides, and AVR services to employers, Transportation Management Associations, and commuters.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Rideshare/BikeShare

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Rideshare Administration</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1841-7519-A2237-L75	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01963	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$190,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>

**Funding:** 0001-6032-A2237-L75 Rideshare Administration 190,000  
**Total Funded:** 190,000

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

To help Orange County employers comply with South Coast Air Quality Management District (AQMD) requirements, OCTA requires consultant support to facilitate the annual employer transportation survey and AVR calculation services and provide individualized RideGuides to employees to help achieve Rule 2202 compliance. Data from these surveys are stored in a regional rideshare database, jointly developed, maintained, and owned by the regional County Transportation Commissions.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):**

Procurement

**Is this line item rebudgeted?**

No

## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Adobe License</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-0X6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01098	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$42,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$42,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Adobe Sign electronic signature software used by Enterprise Content Management. Previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programmer Analyst (ECM)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-0XW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01099	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$291,900
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$291,900</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item is for three full-time contracted SharePoint developers supporting our Enterprise Content Management (ECM) program. They report to Section Manager III, ECM. This was previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>CAI-UI Path Licenses and Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-18G	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01100	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This is for UiPath robotics automation licenses and emergency support. Supports Enterprise Content Management program. This was previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.



# Non-Program Specific

## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Enterprise Content Management Projects</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-9S5	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01101	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$180,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$180,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Enterprise Content Management utilizes temporary employees to operating the scanning center. These resources support numerous Enterprise Content Management projects across all Divisions. This was previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>1st Run Computer Services (ECM Scanner Maintenance)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-DW2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01102	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$26,400
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$26,400</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This is for scanner maintenance for seven (7) Fujitsu scanners used in support of Enterprise Content Management. This was previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Groupe Sharegate (Sharepoint Migration Tool)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-DY9	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01103	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$4,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$4,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

SharePoint migration tool in support of Enterprise Content Management. 3 year option term in FY 23/24 for \$12,000. This was previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Konica Minolta</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1181-7519-A5354-DYK	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01104	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$317,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$317,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Licenses in support of Enterprise Content Management for Nintex Workflow, Gimmal, Kofax, Valo. Includes emergency support on as needed basis. This was previously budgeted in 1282 for FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Annual Software Maintenance and Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1270-7519-A5359-9RS	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01209	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$93,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$93,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Junior Programmer Analyst Consultant as part of the Intratek contract managed by Information Systems.





**Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Business Objects/Qlikview Developer (DW)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1282-7519-A5354-9S4	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01270	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$210,893
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$210,893</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. This line item is a full-time contracted Business Objects and Qlikview developer supporting the Data Warehouse and reporting to Jenny Tran.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Data Warehouse Architect (DW)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1282-7519-A5354-9SC	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01271	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$258,841
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$258,841</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. This line item is a full-time contracted Data Warehouse Architect reporting to Jenny Tran.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Technology User Education for Staff</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1283-7519-A5352-0S3	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01312	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$50,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request. Onsite end-user education that will support the efficient use of technology across OCTA. This will include onsite classes as well as one-on-one sessions with upper management to enhance the use of available technology.



# Non-Program Specific

## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Help Desk &amp; Desktop Operations Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1283-7519-A5352-9TU	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01313	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$370,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$370,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item will have the capacity to fund three full-time positions and one part-time position in fiscal year (FY) 2024. These positions will support our desktop computer systems and required infrastructure in addition to the Help Desk function as well as additional cyber security tasks related to Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Security Directive 1582-21-01. The additional technician will support additional cyber security team initiatives to cover the TSA Security Directive. It will also allow the desktop team to respond timely to requests that require manual intervention to resolve issues on a subset of endpoint computing devices. The additional technician will also support the PC refresh project that will replace 5 year old desktop computers throughout the Authority. Staff will also need to start supporting construction of TSOC and OC Streetcar Maintenance Facility buildings. Additionally, Information Systems will be replacing the call tracking system which the Desktop Support staff will be driving the project and supporting General Services, Human Resources, and Security and Emergency Preparedness as users to the system. The contracted Desktop Support Technicians will supplement the three current staff supporting desktop computer operations. Desktop staff is responsible for supporting 1,100 computer systems, including hardware break-fix, security patches, software installation and updates, and general "How to?" questions for the entire OCTA. In addition, desktop is responsible for supporting the audio/visual equipment in the board room and all conference rooms, printers, and copiers that are used throughout OCTA. The desktop team will continue the transition to mobile computers from desktop computers and replacing Surfaces that have reached end of life. The desktop support technicians also manually mitigate security risks when automated tools fail on endpoint computing devices. The Help Desk position is filled by a contracted technician. There is only one Help Desk Technician, and that person is responsible for answering the Help Desk extension 5545 daily. They document and analyze the customers issue and will either resolve the issue or escalate the issue up to the next level of support for resolution. They are also responsible for updating inventory data to track desktop and laptop computers, monitors, printers, scanners, etc. The part-time position will cover the Help Desk position freeing up resources to focus on desktop support tasks. This resource will cover the IS Help Desk when the primary Help Desk person is on vacation and flex days. The 5-year long-term staffing contract is in the process of being rebid. The past contracted establishing the pricing for the entire 5-year contract. The staffing contract allows for 26 days (208 hours) of paid time off for the consultants. This time is not billed by the contractor. The annual hours billed would then be 1872 (2080-208) and 1000 hours for the part-time position. The billable rate increases based on 5% CPI this year goes to \$55.45 from \$52.90.  $1872 * 3 * \$55.45 = 311,407.2 + \$55,450 = \$366,857.2$  round up to 370,000 to include 38 hours of incidental overtime.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Unified Communications Expenses</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1283-7519-A5352-N82	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01314	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$122,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$122,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

\$48,000 is included for consulting to review the current business requirements for OCTA's call centers since there have been multiple program and queue/agent additions to the system since the time it was installed and to write a detailed scope of work and assist OCTA in the selection and purchase of a new cloud or hosted call center solution. \$60,000 is reserved for the implementation of the resulting call center solution. This line item also includes \$14,000 for professional services for the upgrade to IR Prognosis.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Transit Business Analyst</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-07Z	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01330	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$231,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$231,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Transit Business Analyst operates and maintains the many databases and data interfaces needed between different vendors for transit applications to work together for proper transit operations. Additionally, with new federal cybersecurity mandates and requirements to implement monitoring and tracking, it will be imperative to have backup to existing role. Role will also assist in migration of these applications to Software as a Service and migrations to and from cloud operations as more vendors support new interfaces.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Network Management Consulting</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-0EJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01331	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

OCTA's existing wireless access points have an end-of-support date of February 01, 2023, and therefore, they need to be replaced with new wireless access points. Consulting services will be required to assist Information Systems staff with the configuration and installation of the new wireless access points that will be installed to replace OCTA's existing wireless access points that have reached their end-of-support date and to train Information Systems staff on how to administer the new wireless access points.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Identity Access Management Consulting</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-0EQ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01332	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$30,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Information Systems staff will be implementing a password management solution for all of OCTA. Consulting services will be required to assist Information Systems staff with the installation and configuration of the password management solution and to train Information Systems staff on how to administer the password management solution.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Procurement

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Non-Program Specific

## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Data Center Colocation</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-0EX	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01333	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$355,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$355,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

OCTA data center resides in a colocation data center facility in Nevada. The monthly fees for the colocation data center include rack space lease, power, cooling, internet services, network service, and remote hands services.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Full-Time Contracted Project Manager, Senior</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-0X2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01334	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$240,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$240,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Contracted Senior Level Project Manager is needed to oversee the operational side of the numerous security initiatives from the cybersecurity group. The Project Manager is required to help plan and monitor the progress of all the tasks necessary to complete the initiatives to better protect our voice and data infrastructure. Projects that this position has managed in the past and will continue to do are patch management, Window Server 2008 decommission, data center migration, Java remediation, and stale account review, just to name a few.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Cloud Disaster Recovery Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-18P	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01335	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is necessary in the event there is loss of data resulting from a disaster. Disaster Recovery as a Service, or DRaaS, is provided through a cloud network of data storage and recovery. Our critical systems are backed up to the cloud platform and can be initiated during a disaster to allow all the mission critical functions to continue.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract System Engineer</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-2M2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01336	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$231,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$231,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

To extend the coverage of our existing full-time staff, outsourced contracts have been put into place to keep up with the workload of our department. The contracted System Engineer's primary role with to support and maintain our Citrix environment. Citrix is used throughout OCTA for the publishing and access to our business applications. The Systems Engineer is also responsible for the support of our complex Microsoft Windows and Office 365 platform. The System Engineer supports the HP ProLiant server hardware along with other technologies such as VMware.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Offsite Data Storage</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-418	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01337	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Funding is requested for offsite storage of physical tape media. Even though the creation of physical tapes is no longer being done (backups are now electronically maintained in cloud storage), we still need to maintain this offsite storage for several more years until the physical backup tape has reached its retention date.



## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Network Engineer</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-41A	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01338	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$231,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$231,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

To extend the coverage of our existing full-time staff, outsourced contracts have been put into place to keep up with the workload of our department. The contracted Network Engineer will support OCTA's Cisco/HPE Aruba network switches and Palo Alto firewalls at all locations.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Database Administrator</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1284-7519-A5352-DU2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01339	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Data Administrator for Oracle SQL Server and Microsoft SQL Server. Backup Principal DBA and assist with database administration tasks as needed. Assist with Linux and Windows server configurations as needed by Oracle and Microsoft SQL Server. Provide backup support and assist with migration to Cloud based services as needed. Position is needed to assist with cyber security and licensing requirements from federal mandates and to mitigate risk of having only one DBA on Staff.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Applications Support Specialist</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1285-7519-A5359-TSP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01352	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$645,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$645,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

Annual renewal of four (4) full-time contracted Application Analysts (AA) under general guidance provide technical, end-user, and administrative support for our OCTA financial, Human Resources and Occupational Development, Transit Operations, Security Access Control, and ancillary systems. The AA is also responsible for vendor management as well as an integral technical resource on projects and system upgrades and implementations. The major supported systems include but are not limited to Ellipse Asset Management, Hexagon (Infor) EAM, Hastus transit scheduling and operation, Trapeze paratransit scheduling and operation, One Solution financials, Lawson HR/Payroll, Origami Risk, UKG Time Keeping, Legistar Agenda Management, Lenel Access Control, and Counterpoint Point of Sale.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Programmer Analyst (HRIS)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-A5354-070	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01394	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$632,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$632,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.**

This line item is for four additional full-time contracted Programmer Analyst positions to backfill subject matter experts in Human Resources (2) and Payroll (2) in support of the Human Resources Information Systems replacement project. Prior FY year assumed 9 months of spend. Current FY is 12 months of spend. Previously budgeted in 1282 in FY 22/23.



# Non-Program Specific

## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>IS Project Manager (PMO)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-A5354-0YY	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01395	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$738,861
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$738,861</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for four (4) full-time contracted Project Managers in support of our project portfolio.

PM support will be used to support the existing projects. Project Manager would be required to support net new projects, such as HR/Payroll Implementation, SEP (for support of Lenel and Milestone upgrades and future projects), and the ITMS / Radio projects. In FY 22/23, we had four (4) full-time contracted Project Managers budgeted in 1282.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Business Analyst (PMO)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-A5354-2YH	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01396	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$252,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$252,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for one (1) full-time contracted Business Analyst.

BA support will be used to support business requirements gathering and quality assurance effort for existing projects. A Business Analyst would be required to support net new projects, such as HR/Payroll Implementation, Rider Validation System and Ticket Vending Machine, SEP (for support of Lenel and Milestone upgrades and future projects), and ITMS / Radio projects. In FY 22/23, we had one (1) full-time contracted Business Analyst budgeted in 1282.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>MantisHub (Issue Tracking Software for PMO)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-A5354-DYM	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01397	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,513
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,513</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Issue tracking software used by PMO. Previously budgeted in 1282 in FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Human Resources Information Systems</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1286-7519-A5359-NAR	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01398	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Human Resources Information Systems replacement project includes travel, incidentals, and training. Previously budgeted in 1282 in FY 22/23.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Professional Services IT/Cyber support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1289-7519-IX061-PRO	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01436	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$230,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$230,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

IT/Cybersecurity professional services contract will be needed to support mandatory and planned cybersecurity and Information Systems projects. Services will be used for mandatory Penetration Testing as well as projects for Palo Alto Firewalls, Aruba and Cisco network equipment, MS365, VMware, Windows, Linux, and Mac.



## Technical Infrastructure and Business Systems Support

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Security Awareness and Compliance</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1289-7519-IX061-SAC	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01437	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$64,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$64,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Increased to compensate for a secondary contract of services (below) and the last fiscal year budget of \$40k was for the new KCM GCR tool. This line item will cover our Security Awareness and Compliance program. Requirements include services to provide phishing testing, phishing reporting and cleanup, security training, and compliance management services.

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Vulnerability Scanning</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1289-7519-IX061-VUL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01438	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$120,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Amount of increase is to replace the existing vulnerability scanning and remediation platform that cannot comply with new federal requirements. New system will have the same capabilities but also include operational technology systems data. Professional services are included for the implementation of this product by the vendor.

## Transportation Planning and Studies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Transit General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A1408-117	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00172	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$5,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

General environmental support for transit, rail, and highway projects; environmental programs; and the Long-Range Transportation Plan.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Public Outreach - Measure M II</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A1408-16H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00173	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$125,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Consultant services will be procured for public outreach support during the Harbor Study. Outreach deliverables include coordination of stakeholder workshops, public meetings, online surveys, production of public information materials, such as board presentations and handouts; and development of social media and web content.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Environmental

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



# Non-Program Specific

## Transportation Planning and Studies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>General Environmental Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A1408-1K6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00174	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$12,750
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$12,750</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** General environmental support for rail, transit, and highway projects as well as environmental programs.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Ongoing Operation

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Freeway Chokepoint Analysis</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A4461-0YW	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00176	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$775,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$775,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Prepare a Project Study Report (PSR) for priority chokepoint locations in the Measure M2 freeway program. Locations listed in Freeway Chokepoint Improvement Study. This PSR will establish scope and initial cost estimates for feasible alternatives.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Regional Capacity Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A4461-S96	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00178	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$80,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Assess potential amendments to the Master Plan of the Arterial Highways network in the Banning Ranch area due to the unlikely construction of Bluff Road in the cities of Newport Beach and Costa Mesa.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No





**Transportation Planning and Studies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Environmental Mitigation Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0017-7519-A4461-TGJ	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00179	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Initiate the development of a Vehicle Miles Traveled Mitigation Strategy in support of the M2 freeway program (Project G, Project D [El Toro interchange], and Project J [SR-241 to the county line) and other capacity improvements. Includes peer review, development of recommendations, and next steps to be considered in determining whether further to develop a VMT Mitigation Program in Orange County.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Marketing Outreach Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4337-N2B	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01699	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Three-year contract to provide personnel support for outreach activities i.e., bike rodeos, e-bike education events, and tabling events.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Outreach

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Joint Development Assessment</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-0M2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01700	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$2,000,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b>

**Funding:** 0001-6013-A4461-0M2 Joint Development Assessment 2,000,000  
**Total Funded:** 2,000,000

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** Coordinate with the City of Fullerton and stakeholders to develop site plans for the Fullerton Park & Ride facility. The underutilized parking at this facility could be repurposed to allow for office, retail, and/or housing development. Any development would also retain all existing and planned transit operations at the site and accommodate parking and other access necessary for transit users to access the transit facilities. This effort also includes preparing environmental and local land use planning documents necessary to advance the project.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Environmental

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Non-Program Specific

## Transportation Planning and Studies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Electric Vehicle</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-0P6	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01701	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-A4461-XOT FY 2023 STIP PPM 50,000

**Total Funded: 50,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item supports a study to address concerns regarding the growing number of electric vehicles, demand for charging stations, and potential equity issues. In addition, the project will determine potential roles and responsibilities for OCTA in the development and distribution of infrastructure for light-duty vehicle charging. The study will be grant-funded per the Executive Grant Committee approval on August 2022.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

Yes

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Active Transportation Count</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-0QL	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01702	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$150,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

2-year contract for counts to be take each year in May/June. Increase from \$50k/year because of significant cost increase in completing active transportation counts, funded through Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2.0.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Mobility Hub</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-0YV	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01703	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$300,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$300,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6013-A4337-0YV Mobility Hub 300,000

**Total Funded: 300,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item is for the follow-on study to the recently completed countywide mobility hubs strategy. This study will develop a concept of operations for mobility hubs and identify the roles and responsibilities of OCTA and any partners. The study will also recommend the following steps to advance implementation, funded through Regional Early Action Planning (REAP) 2.0.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No



**Transportation Planning and Studies**

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Toll Road Operations</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-A5H	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01704	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

**Funding:** 0001-6026-A4461-XPT FY24 FHWA STBG 250,000  
**Total Funded:** 250,000

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** In cooperation with Caltrans and Transportation Corridor Agencies to establish future operating assumptions for the Foothill/Eastern and San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridors. These assumptions will serve to inform transportation studies that look beyond currently established dates for full repayment of the bond debts and when Caltrans assumes operations.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Corridor Technical Studies</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-P5V	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01705	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

**Funding:** 0001-6026-A4461-XOT FY 2023 STIP PPM 200,000  
**Total Funded:** 200,000

**Please provide a complete description of this request.** On-call or bench contract to support follow-on actions identified through OCTA's Long-Range Transportation Plan and to support other system-level studies led by OCTA that may emerge during the fiscal year, such as Board directives.

**Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):** Study

**Is this line item rebudgeted?** No



# Non-Program Specific

## Transportation Planning and Studies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Long Range Planning</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1531-7519-A4461-T8R	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01706	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$200,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-A4461-XOT FY 2023 STIP PPM 200,000

**Total Funded: 200,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

To further define transportation programs identified as "Paths to Success" in the Long Range Transportation Planning and develop a long-term funding strategy. Evaluate potential funding sources that could be available through 2045 and beyond, including local sales taxes, express lane revenues, mileage-based user fees, and others, as appropriate.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Sustainability Program Support</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1537-7519-A1519-0U2	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01765	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$40,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-A1519-XPT FY24 FHWA STBG 40,000

**Total Funded: 40,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

The consultant will support implementing, tracking, and monitoring OCTA's sustainability and climate adaptation efforts. This support will help OCTA better prepare for and adapt to climate change impacts and further advance its sustainability initiatives.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Gen'l Environmental Support (Transit, Rail, M2 Env)</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1537-7519-A1519-0XB	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01766	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$7,500
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$7,500</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

General environmental support for transit, rail, and highway projects, environmental programs, and the Long-Range Transportation Plan.



## Transportation Planning and Studies

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Climate Adaptation and Sustainability Plan Follow-up Activity/Task</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	1537-7519-A1519-PEP	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-01767	<b>Type:</b>	Encumbrance	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$100,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>

Funding: 0001-6026-A1519-XQT FY 2025 STIP PPM 100,000

**Total Funded: 100,000**

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Retain a consultant to prepare a plan in support the Climate Adaptation and Sustainability Plan Action Plan Recommendations.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Study

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

## Workers' Compensation

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation TPA Services</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0041-7515-A0001-F41	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00849	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$26,120
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$26,120</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

Investment fees that are based upon a historical allocation percentage for last four fiscal years.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

<b>Description:</b>	<b>Disability Management Program</b>			<b>Recurring?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FY:</b>	2024	<b>Account:</b>	0041-7519-A0001-00M	<b>Quantity:</b>	1
<b>Line Item ID:</b>	FY24-00850	<b>Type:</b>	Cash	<b>Unit Cost:</b>	\$250,000
<b>Grant Funded</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>

Please provide a complete description of this request.

This line item will be used to support creation and administration of a program to provide transitional work positions for disabled workers unable to perform regular job functions.

Select phase of work (Ongoing Operation, Procurement, Environmental, Engineering, Right of Way, HQ Review, Constructions, Close-out, Outreach, Study):

Ongoing Operation

Is this line item rebudgeted?

No

**This page is intentionally blank.**

**This page is intentionally blank.**

**550 South Main Street  
P.O. Box 14184  
Orange, CA 92863-1584**



**OCTA**

**[www.octa.net](http://www.octa.net)**